R32 SINGLE-ZONE STANDARD EFFICIENCY, MEGA, AND MEGA 115V WALL-MOUNTED ENGINEERING MANUAL

Standard Efficiency
KSSAE091A (9,000 Btu/h)
KSSAE121A (12,000 Btu/h

Mega
KSSAC091A (9,000 Btu/h)
KSSAC121A (12,000 Btu/h)

Standard Efficiency
KSSAE181A (18,000 Btu/h)
KSSAE241A (24,000 Btu/h)

Mega
KSSAC181A (18,000 Btu/h)
KSSAC241A (24,000 Btu/h)

Mega 115V
KSSAC091B (9,000 Btu/h)
KSSAC121B (12,000 Btu/h)

PROPRIETARY DATA NOTICE

This document, as well as all reports, illustrations, data, information, and other materials are the property of LG Electronics U.S.A., Inc., and are disclosed by LG Electronics U.S.A., Inc. only in confidence. This document is for design purposes only.

A summary list of safety precautions is on page 6.

For more technical materials such as submittals, catalogs, installation, owner's, and service manuals, visit www.lghvac.com.

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps (excluding ductless systems) must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR® criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

(ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered trademarks owned by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.)

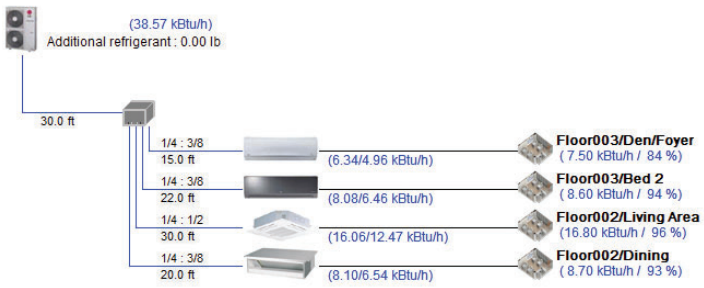
LG Air Conditioner Technical Solution (LATS) Software

A properly designed and installed refrigerant piping system is critical to the optimal performance of LG air-conditioning systems. To assist engineers, LG offers, free of charge, LG Air Conditioner Technical Solution (LATS) software—a total design solution for LG air conditioning systems. Contact your LG Rep for the best software program for your application.

NOTICE

To reduce the risk of designing an improper applied system or one that will not operate correctly, LG requires that LATS software be used on all projects.

Figure 1: LATS Example (Tree Diagram; Illustrative Purposes Only. System will Vary Depending On Model).



Formats

LATS is available to LG customers in two user interfaces: LATS HVAC and LATS Revit. Both LATS formats are available through www.myLGHVAC.com, or contact an LG Sales Representative.

LATS HVAC is a Windows®-based application that aids engineers in designing LG Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF), Multi F / Multi F MAX, Single-Zone, DOAS, and Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV) systems.

**Windows® is a registered mark of Microsoft® Corporation.*

LATS Revit integrates the LG LATS program with Revit® software**. It permits engineers to layout and validate LG VRF, Multi F / Multi F MAX, Single-Zone, and DOAS directly into Revit drawings.

***Revit® is a registered mark of Autodesk, Inc.*

Features

All LG product design criteria have been loaded into the program, making LATS simple to use: double click or drag and drop the component choices. Build systems in Tree Mode where the refrigerant system can be viewed. Switch to a Schematic diagram to see the electrical and communications wiring.

LATS software permits the user to input region data, indoor and outdoor design temperatures, modify humidity default values, zoning, specify type and size of outdoor units and indoor units, and input air flow and external static pressure (ESP) for ducted indoor units.

The program can also:

- Import building loads from a separate Excel file.
- Present options for outdoor unit auto selection.
- Automatically calculate component capacity based on design conditions for the chosen region.
- Verify if the height differences between the various system components are within system limits.
- Provide the correct size of each refrigerant piping segment and LG Y-Branches and Headers.
- Adjust overall piping system length when elbows are added.
- Check for component piping limitations and flag if any parameters are broken.
- Factor operation and capacity for defrost operation.
- Calculate refrigerant charge, noting any additional trim charge.
- Suggest accessories for indoor units and outdoor units.
- Run system simulation.

NOTICE

Features depend on which LATS program is being used, and the type of system being designed. Contact your LG representative for the best software program for your application.

NOTICE

Any field changes, such as re-routing, shortening or lengthening a pipe segment, adding or eliminating elbows and/or fittings, re-sizing, adding, or eliminating indoor units, changing the mounting height, or moving the location of a device or fitting during installation must be done with caution and ALWAYS VERIFIED in LATS SOFTWARE BEFORE supplies are purchased or installed. Doing so will lead to a more profitable installation, reduce the potential for rework, and will reduce the potential for multiple visits to the job site to complete the system set up.

LG AIR CONDITIONER TECHNICAL SOLUTION (LATS)

LATS Generates a Complete Project Report

LATS software also generates a report containing project design parameters, cooling and heating design data, system component performance, and capacity data. The report includes system combination ratio and refrigerant charge calculations; and provides detailed bill of material, including outdoor units, indoor units, control devices, accessories, refrigerant pipe sizes segregated by building, by system, by pipe size, and by pipe segments. LATS can generate an Excel GERP report that can be imported into the LG SOPS pricing and ordering system.

Proper Design to Install Procedure

LG encourages a two report design-to-install-procedure. After the design engineer determines building / zone loads and other details, the engineer opens the LATS program and inputs the project's information. When the design is complete, the "Auto Piping" and "System Check" functions must be used to verify piping sizes, limitations, and if any design errors are present. If errors are found, engineers must adjust the design, and run Auto Piping and System Check again. When the design passes the checks, then the engineer prints out a project "Shop Drawing" (LATS Tree Diagram) and provides it to the installing contractor. The contractor must follow the LATS Tree Diagram when building the piping system, but oftentimes the design changes on the building site:

- Architect has changed location and/or purpose of room(s).
- Outdoor unit cannot be placed where originally intended.
- Structural elements prevent routing the piping as planned.
- Air conditioning system conflicts with other building systems (plumbing, gas lines, etc.).

The contractor must mark any deviation from the design on the Shop Drawing, including as-built straight lines and elbows. This "Mark Up" drawing must be returned to the design engineer or Rep, who must input contractor changes into the LATS file. (Copy the original LATS software file, save and rename as a separate file, and modify all piping lengths by double-clicking on each length and editing information.) Like the shop drawing, the Auto Piping and System Check must also be run on this new "As Built" drawing. The design engineer or Rep must then provide the final As Built file to the contractor. The Mark Up version must be compared to the As Built version for:

- Differences in pipe diameter(s). If incorrect diameters have been installed, the piping must be changed out. If pipe diameters have changed, check if Y-Branches will also need to be changed.
- Changes to outdoor unit and indoor unit capacities. Capacities changes will impact line length changes.
- Additional refrigerant charge quantity ("Trim Charge"). Trim charge will change if piping lengths and diameters change. The As Built version must reflect installed piping lengths to ensure correct trim charge.

All documents submitted by the contractor, as well as the Shop Drawing and the As Built Drawing files must be provided for commissioning purposes. Model and serial numbers for all system components must also be submitted. If the steps previously detailed are not followed, and all documents are not provided to the commissioning agent, the project runs the risk of not being commissioned and voiding any limited warranty LG offers on the equipment.

NOTICE

Any field changes, such as re-routing, shortening or lengthening a pipe segment, adding or eliminating elbows and/or fittings, re-sizing, adding, or eliminating indoor units, changing the mounting height, or moving the location of a device or fitting during installation must be done with caution and ALWAYS VERIFIED in LATS SOFTWARE BEFORE supplies are purchased or installed. Doing so will lead to a more profitable installation, reduce the potential for rework, and will reduce the potential for multiple visits to the job site to complete the system commissioning.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF SYMBOLS

	*Indicates that this appliance uses a flammable refrigerant. If the refrigerant leaks and is exposed to an external ignition source, there is a risk of fire.*
⚠ DANGER	*Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.[1]*
⚠ WARNING	*Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.[1]*
⚠ CAUTION	*Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD RESULT IN MINOR OR MODERATE INJURY.[1]*
NOTICE	*Indicates information considered important, but not hazard-related; indicates situations that may result in equipment or property damage accidents.[1]*
	*This symbol indicates an action that should not be performed.*

[1]Signal words, symbols, and definitions taken from American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z535.6. See https://www.ansi.org/ for more information.

R32 Refrigerant

LG Electronic split system heating and air conditioning (HVAC) products now contain R32 refrigerant. While R32 refrigerant is slightly flammable, it has a higher efficiency, a lower Global Warming Potential (GWP) value, and is more environmentally friendly than R410A.
R32 Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP) Value: 0.
R32 Global Warming Potential (GWP) Value: 675.

The amount of refrigerant depends on outdoor unit to indoor unit configuration. All refrigerant piping system components (copper piping, joints, and other fittings) must be selected and installed to conform with Refrigeration Safety Regulation standards. Use LG Air Conditioner Technical Solution (LATS) Software to verify the refrigerant amount needed for each installation.

⚠ WARNING

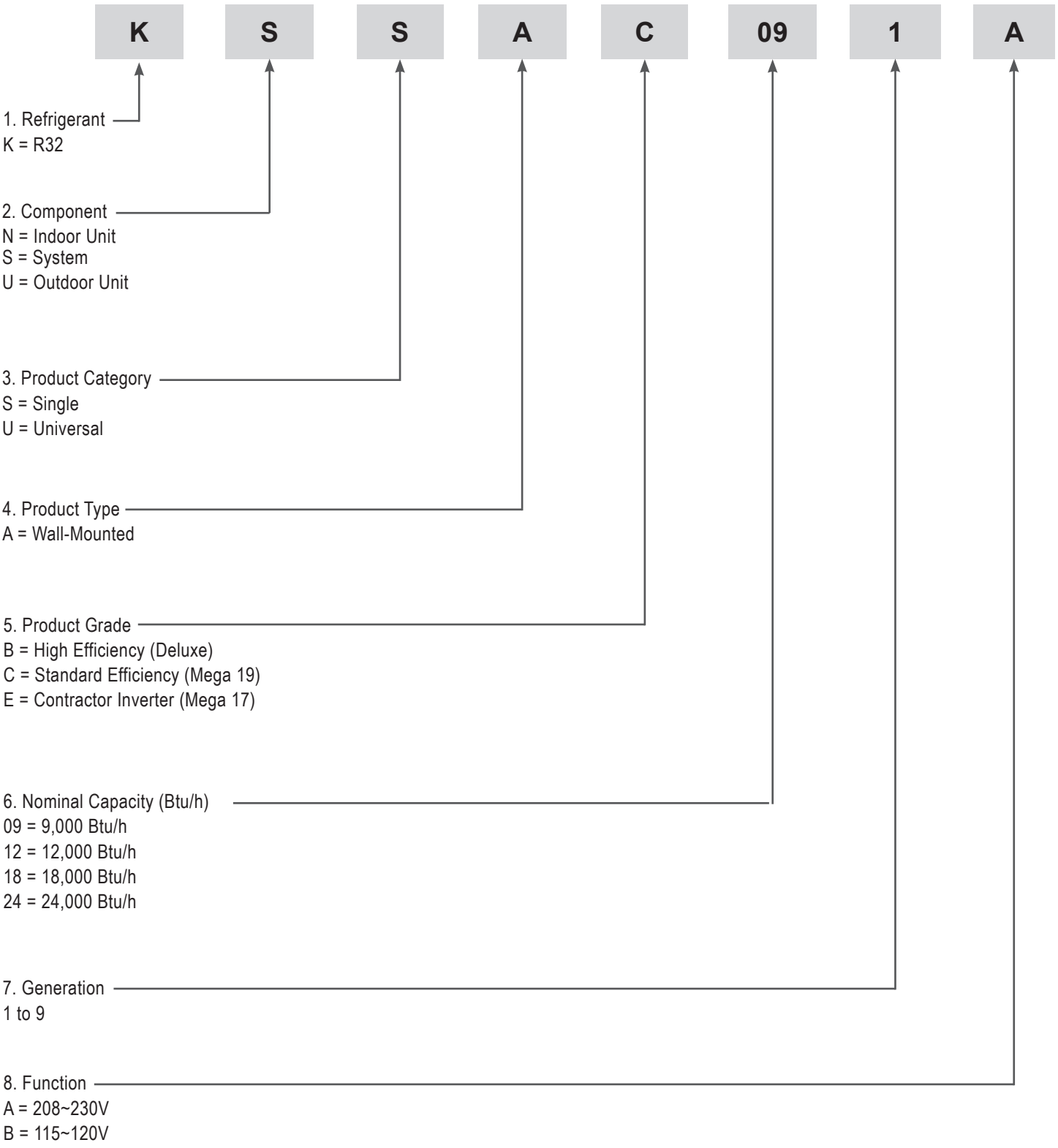
- *This HVAC system contains fluorinated greenhouse gases in the form of R32 refrigerant. ⃠ Do not leak refrigerant gas into the atmosphere.*
- *Only use R32 as the refrigerant in these HVAC systems. If other substances are added, it may cause an explosion.*
- *R32 refrigerant is slightly flammable. When handled properly, it does not leak. If the refrigerant leaks in the installation area and comes in contact with a flame, it may generate a fire and / or harmful gas.*
- *If a leak occurs, immediately turn off any combustion devices, ventilate the installation area, and contact the dealer / contractor where the HVAC unit was purchased. ⃠ Do not operate the unit until the refrigerant leaked is repaired.*

⚠ CAUTION

- *Piping wall thickness must comply with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations for the design pressures listed by the manufacturer. ⃠ Unapproved piping must not be used.*
- *To prevent piping from softening, ⃠ do not heat the piping more than necessary.*

PRODUCT DATA

UNIT NOMENCLATURE



PAIRING TABLE

The following tables show the available outdoor and indoor units, along with the factory provided controllers.

Table 1: Single Zone Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System Pairing Table.

Outdoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Model	Controller
KUSAE091A, KUSAE121A 	KNSAE091A, KNSAE121A 	AKB76044207 
KUSAE181A, KUSAE241A 	KNSAE181A, KNSAE241A 	AKB76044207 

Table 2: Single Zone Mega Wall-Mounted System Pairing Table.

Outdoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Model	Controller
KUSAC091A, KUSAC121A 	KNSAC091A, KNSAC121A 	AKB76044207 
KUSAC181A, KUSAC241A 	KNSAC181A, KNSAC241A 	AKB76044207 

Table 3: Single Zone Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System Pairing Table.

Outdoor Unit Model	Indoor Unit Model	Controller
KUSAC091B, KUSAC121B 	KNSAC091B, KNSAC121B 	AKB76044207 

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

General

LG Single Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Wall Mounted systems comprise of a single outdoor unit connected to a single indoor unit with a single refrigerant circuit.

This system is a Duct-Free Split system that can operate in either cooling or heating mode. The system shall be capable of changing mode within a maximum time of three (3) minutes to ensure indoor temperature can be properly maintained.

The system is manufactured in a facility registered to ISO 9001 and ISO 14001, which is a set of standards applying to environmental protection set by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). Wiring in these units are in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

Temperature Ranges

Standard Efficiency and Mega

Operating ranges for outdoor unit of 14°F to 118°F (DB) for cooling; 5°F to 65°F (WB) for heating.

Operating ranges for indoor unit of 53°F to 75°F (WB) for cooling; 60°F to 86°F (DB) for heating.

Mega 115V

Operating ranges for outdoor unit of 14°F to 118°F (DB) for cooling; 5°F to 65°F (WB) for heating.

Operating ranges for indoor unit of 53°F to 75°F (WB) for cooling; 60°F to 86°F (DB) for heating.

Casing / Frame

Outdoor unit is constructed with pre-coated metal (PCM).

Indoor unit is constructed of heavy duty Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) and High Impact Polystyrene (HIPS) plastic.

Refrigerant System

The refrigeration system consists of a single refrigeration circuit and uses R32 refrigerant. The outdoor unit is provided with factory installed components, including a refrigerant strainer, check valves, oil separator, accumulator, four-way reversing valve, EEV, high and low side charging ports, service valves, and interconnecting piping.

Refrigeration Oil Control

Heat Pump outdoor units have a centrifugal oil separator and controls to ensure sufficient oil supply is maintained, and that oil does not travel with the refrigerant.

Compressors

The outdoor unit is equipped with one hermetic, digitally controlled, inverter driven, twin-rotary compressor to modulate capacity (modulation in 1 Hz increments).

Frequency ranges for the Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V outdoor units are:

9k Btu/h = 10 to 70 Hz (cooling); 10 to 94 Hz (heating)

12k Btu/h = 10 to 78 Hz (cooling); 10 to 98 Hz (heating)

18 Btu/h = 10 to 70 Hz (cooling); 10 to 105 Hz (heating)

24k Btu/h = 10 to 87 Hz (cooling); 10 to 110 Hz (heating)

Over-current protection and vibration isolation are integrated with the compressor.

Outdoor Unit Coil

Heat Pump outdoor unit coils are of a nonferrous construction with louvered fins on copper tubing, and are protected with an integral coil guard. Coil fins have a factory applied corrosion resistant GoldFin™ material with hydrophilic coating.

Fans and Motors

The outdoor unit includes one direct drive, variable speed propeller type fan.

The Brushless Digitally Controlled (BLDC) fan motor has inherent protection, permanently lubricated bearings, and variable speed with a maximum speed up to 950 rpm.

Raised guards are provided to limit contact with moving parts.

The outdoor unit has horizontal discharge airflow.

Figure 2: Standard Efficiency and Mega Systems (18,000 and 24,000 Btu/h)

Electrical

The Standard Efficiency and Mega models are available in a 208-230V 60 Hz, 1-phase power supply. The Mega 115V models are available in a 115V 60 Hz, 1-phase power supply. The units are capable of operating within voltage limits of ±10% rated voltage, and include overcurrent protection.

Air Filter

Return air inlet has a factory-supplied primary removable, washable filter. Filters are accessed from the front of the unit without the use of tools.

Controls

The unit is factory wired with necessary electrical control components, integral microprocessors, printed circuit boards, thermistors, sensors, terminal blocks, and lugs for power wiring.

Microprocessor-based algorithms provide component protection, soft-start capability, refrigeration system pressure, temperature, defrost, and ambient control.

Table 4: Single Zone Standard Efficiency System Specifications.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAE091A (KNSAE091A / KUSAE091A)	KSSAE121A (KNSAE121A / KUSAE121A)	KSSAE181A (KNSAE181A / KUSAE181A)	KSSAE241A (KNSAE241A / KUSAE241A)
Cooling Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~9,000~11,980	3,070~11,000~13,780	3,685~18,000~19,600	3,685~21,200~24,500
Cooling Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.2~0.75~1.4	0.2~0.917~1.540	0.238~1.500~2.180	0.240~1.767~2.800
EER2 (@95°F)		12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
SEER2		18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
Heating Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~10,900~12,930	3,070~12,000~13,780	3,685~19,000~23,000	3,685~22,000~25,260
Heating Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.195~0.885~1.5	0.195~1.02~1.64	0.238~1.60~2.45	0.24~2.02~2.60
COP (@47°F)		3.61	3.45	3.48	3.19
HSPF2		8.7	8.5	8.9	8.3
Rated Low Heating Capacity (Btu/h)					
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		6,900	8,000	11,600	13,500
Low COP (@17°F)		2.55	2.50	2.40	2.40
Maximum Heating Capacity (Btu/h)					
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		9,810 (90%)	10,560 (88%)	15,800 (83%)	17,700 (80%)
Outdoor 5°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		7,700 (71%)	8,400 (70%)	13,300 (70%)	13,800 (63%)
ENERGY STAR / Cold Climate		Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No
Power Supply (V/Hz/Ø)[2]		208-230 / 60 / 1			
Power/Communication Cable[3] (No. x AWG)		4 x 14			
Indoor Unit Data					
Operating Range	Cooling (°F WB)	53 to 75			
	Heating (°F DB)	60 to 86			
Temperature Setting Range	Cooling (°F)	64 to 86			
	Heating (°F)	60 to 86			
Sound Pressure[4] dB(A)	Cooling (H/M/L/SL)	42 / 36 / 28 / 21	42 / 36 / 28 / 21	48 / 43 / 38 / 32	48 / 43 / 38 / 32
	Heating (H/M/L)	42 / 36 / 28	42 / 36 / 28	48 / 43 / 38	48 / 43 / 38
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		32-15/16 × 12-1/8 × 7-7/16		39-9/32 × 13-19/32 × 8-9/32	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		35-5/16 × 15-11/32 × 10		42-1/16 × 16-23/32 × 10-31/32	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		19.2 / 22	19.2 / 22	26 / 30	26 / 30
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 7.5BG 10/2 (RAL 9016)		Munsell 7.5BG 10/2 (RAL 9016)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		30 x 1	30 x 1	58 x 1	58 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled / Direct			
Airflow Rate Max/H/M/L (CFM)	Cooling	459 / 353 / 264 / 148	459 / 353 / 264 / 148	689 / 512 / 459 / 371	689 / 512 / 459 / 371
	Heating	459 / 353 / 254 / 198	459 / 353 / 254 / 198	653 / 565 / 477 / 388	653 / 565 / 477 / 388
Dehumidification Rate (pts./hr.)		2.32	2.75	3.38	3.38

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 59ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

[1]Power Input is rated at high speed.

[2]Power wiring to the ODU is field supplied, solid or stranded, and must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

[3]All power wiring/communication cables from outdoor unit to indoor unit are field supplied and are to be minimum 14 AWG, 4-conductor, stranded, shielded or unshielded (if shielded, must be grounded to chassis at outdoor unit only) and must comply with applicable local and national codes.

[4]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

GENERAL DATA

Table 5: Single Zone Standard Efficiency Specifications, continued.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAE091A (KNSAE091A / KUSAE091A)	KSSAE121A (KNSAE121A / KUSAE121A)	KSSAE181A (KNSAE181A / KUSAE181A)	KSSAE241A (KNSAE241A / KUSAE241A)
Outdoor Unit Data					
Operating Range	Cooling (°F DB)	14 to 118			
	Heating (°F WB)	5 to 65			
Sound Pressure[1] dB(A) (Cool/Heat)		50 / 50	50 / 50	55 / 55	55 / 55
Max. External Static Pressure (in.wg)		0.0284	0.0284	0.0387	0.0387
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		28-7/32 × 19-1/2 × 9-1/16		34-1/4 × 25-19/32 × 13	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		33-1/32 × 20-15/16 × 12-3/4		40-15/16 × 27-15/16 × 17-29/32	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		55.3 / 60	55.3 / 60	92.6 / 102.5	92.6 / 102.5
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 9.54Y 8.34/1.31 (RAL 9001)		Munsell 9.54Y 8.34/1.31 (RAL 9001)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		43 x 1	43 x 1	85 x 1	85 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled / Direct			
Airflow Rate Max. (CFM)		953	953	1,730	1,730
Compressor (Type x Qty.)		Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1
Heat Exchanger					
Material and Fin Coating		Copper Tube / Aluminum Fin (Gold Fin™ Coating on Outdoor Unit Coil; N/A on Indoor Unit Coil)			
Rows / Columns / Fin per inch x Qty.		Outdoor Unit: (2 x 22 x 18) x 1; Indoor Unit: (2 x 15 x 21) x 1		Outdoor Unit: (2 x 28 x 18) x 1; Indoor Unit: (2 x 16 x 20) x 1	
Refrigerant					
Type[2] / Control		R32 / EEV			
Pre-Charge (oz.)		24.7	24.7	38.8	38.8
Additional Charge (oz./ft.)		0.16	0.16	0.22	0.22
Piping					
Liquid (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare
Vapor (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare	1/2 Flare / 1/2 Flare	1/2 Flare / 1/2 Flare
Condensation Line (O.D., I.D., in.)		27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8
Pipe Length[3] (Min./Standard/Max.) (ft.)		9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2	9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2	9.8 / 24.6 / 65.6	9.8 / 24.6 / 65.6
Piping Length[3] (no add'l refrigerant, ft.)		24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6
Max Elevation Difference (ft.)		23	23	32.8	32.8

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70°F dry bulb (DB) and 59°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47°F dry bulb (DB) and 43°F wet bulb (WB).

[1]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

[2]Take appropriate actions at the end of HVAC equipment life to recover, recycle, reclaim or destroy R32 refrigerant according to applicable regulations (40 CFR Part 82, Subpart F) under section 608 of CAA.

[3]Piping lengths are equivalent.

Table 6: Single Zone Mega System Specifications.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAC091A (KNSAC091A / KUSAC091A)	KSSAC121A (KNSAC121A / KUSAC121A)	KSSAC181A (KNSAC181A / KUSAC181A)	KSSAC241A (KNSAC241A / KUSAC241A)
Cooling Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~9,000~11,980	3,070~11,000~13,780	3,685~18,000~19,600	3,685~21,200~24,500
Cooling Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.20~0.72~1.33	0.20~0.894~1.44	0.238~1.44~2.10	0.24~1.723~2.70
EER2 (@95°F)		12.5	12.3	12.5	12.3
SEER2		21.0	20.0	21.0	20.0
Heating Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~10,900~12,930	3,070~12,000~13,780	3,685~19,000~23,000	3,685~22,000~25,260
Heating Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.195~0.838~1.40	0.195~0.965~1.55	0.238~1.50~2.35	0.24~1.894~2.50
COP (@47°F)		3.81	3.64	3.71	3.40
HSPF2		9.2	9.0	9.4	8.8
Rated Low Heating Capacity (Btu/h)					
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		6,900	8,000	11,600	13,500
Low COP (@17°F)		2.65	2.65	2.65	2.55
Maximum Heating Capacity (Btu/h)					
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		9,810 (90%)	10,560 (88%)	15,800 (83%)	17,700 (80%)
Outdoor 5°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		7,700 (71%)	8,400 (70%)	13,300 (70%)	13,800 (63%)
ENERGY STAR / Cold Climate		Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes	Yes / No
Power Supply (V/Hz/Ø)[2]		208-230/60/1			
Power/Communication Cable[3] (No. x AWG)		4 x 14			
Indoor Unit Data					
Operating Range	Cooling (°F WB)	53 to 75			
	Heating (°F DB)	60 to 86			
Temperature Setting Range	Cooling (°F)	64 to 86			
	Heating (°F)	60 to 86			
Sound Pressure[4] dB(A)	Cooling (H/M/L/SL)	42 / 36 / 28 / 21	42 / 36 / 28 / 21	48 / 43 / 38 / 32	48 / 43 / 38 / 32
	Heating (H/M/L)	42 / 36 / 28	42 / 36 / 28	48 / 43 / 38	48 / 43 / 38
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		32-15/16 × 12-1/8 × 7-7/16		39-9/32 × 13-19/32 × 8-9/32	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		35-5/16 × 15-11/32 × 10		42-1/16 × 16-23/32 × 10-31/32	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		19.2 / 22	19.2 / 22	26 / 30	26 / 30
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 7.5BG 10/2 (RAL 9016)		Munsell 7.5BG 10/2 (RAL 9016)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		30 x 1	30 x 1	58 x 1	58 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled / Direct			
Airflow Rate Max./H/M/L (CFM)	Cooling	459 / 353 / 264 / 148	459 / 353 / 264 / 148	689 / 512 / 459 / 371	689 / 512 / 459 / 371
	Heating	459 / 353 / 254 / 198	459 / 353 / 254 / 198	653 / 565 / 477 / 388	653 / 565 / 477 / 388
Dehumidification Rate (pts./hr.)		2.32	2.75	3.38	3.38

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 59ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

[1]Power Input is rated at high speed.

[2]Power wiring to the ODU is field supplied, solid or stranded, and must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

[3]All power wiring/communication cables from outdoor unit to indoor unit are field supplied and are to be minimum 14 AWG, 4-conductor, stranded, shielded or unshielded (if shielded, must be grounded to chassis at outdoor unit only) and must comply with applicable local and national codes.

[4]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

GENERAL DATA

Table 7: Single Zone Mega System Specifications, continued.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAC091A (KNSAC091A / KUSAC091A)	KSSAC121A (KNSAC121A / KUSAC121A)	KSSAC181A (KNSAC181A / KUSAC181A)	KSSAC241A (KNSAC241A / KUSAC241A)
Outdoor Unit Data					
Operating Range	Cooling (°F DB)	14 to 118			
	Heating (°F WB)	5 to 65			
Sound Pressure[1] dB(A) (Cool/Heat)		50 / 50	50 / 50	55 / 55	55 / 55
Max. External Static Pressure (in. wg)		0.0284	0.0284	0.0387	0.0387
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		28-7/32 × 19-1/2 × 9-1/16		34-1/4 × 25-19/32 × 13	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		33-1/32 × 20-15/16 × 12-3/4		40-15/16 × 27-15/16 × 17-29/32	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		55.3 / 60	55.3 / 60	92.6 / 102.5	92.6 / 102.5
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 9.54Y 8.34/1.31 (RAL 9001)		Munsell 9.54Y 8.34/1.31 (RAL 9001)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		43 x 1	43 x 1	85 x 1	85 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled/Direct			
Airflow Rate Max. (CFM)		953	953	1,730	1,730
Compressor (Type x Qty.)		Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1
Heat Exchanger					
Material and Fin Coating		Copper Tube / Aluminum Fin (Gold Fin™ Coating on Outdoor Unit Coil; N/A on Indoor Unit Coil)			
Rows / Columns / Fin per inch x Qty.		Outdoor Unit: (2 x 22 x 18) x 1; Indoor Unit: (2 x 15 x 21) x 1		Outdoor Unit: (2 x 28 x 18) x 1; Indoor Unit: (2 x 16 x 20) x 1	
Refrigerant					
Type[2] / Control		R32 / EEV			
Pre-Charge (oz.)		24.7	24.7	38.8	38.8
Additional Charge (oz./ft.)		0.16	0.16	0.22	0.22
Piping					
Liquid (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare
Vapor (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare	1/2 Flare / 1/2 Flare	1/2 Flare / 1/2 Flare
Condensation Line (OD, ID, in.)		27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8
Pipe Length[3] (Min./Standard/Max.) (ft.)		9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2	9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2	9.8 / 24.6 / 65.6	9.8 / 24.6 / 65.6
Piping Length[3] (no add'l refrigerant, ft.)		24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6
Max. Elevation Difference (ft.)		23	23	32.8	32.8

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70°F dry bulb (DB) and 59°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47°F dry bulb (DB) and 43°F wet bulb (WB).

[1]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

[2]Take appropriate actions at the end of HVAC equipment life to recover, recycle, reclaim or destroy R32 refrigerant according to applicable regulations (40 CFR Part 82, Subpart F) under section 608 of CAA.

[3]Piping lengths are equivalent.

Table 8: Single Zone Mega 115V System Specifications.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAC091B (KNSAC091B / KUSAC091B)	KSSAC121B (KNSAC121B / KUSAC121B)
Cooling Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~9,000~11,980	3,070~11,000~13,780
Cooling Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.20~0.72~1.33	0.20~0.894~1.44
EER2 (@95°F)		12.5	12.3
SEER2		21.0	20.0
Heating Capacity (Min/Rated/Max) (Btu/h)		3,070~10,900~12,930	3,070~12,000~13,780
Heating Power Input[1] (Min/Rated/Max) (kW)		0.195~0.838~1.40	0.195~0.965~1.55
COP (@47°F)		3.81	3.64
HSPF2		9.2	9.0
Rated Low Heating Capacity (Btu/h)			
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		6,900	8,000
Low COP (@17°F)		2.65	2.65
Maximum Heating Capacity (Btu/h)			
Outdoor 17°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		9,810 (90%)	10,560 (88%)
Outdoor 5°F (WB)/Indoor 70°F (DB)		7,700 (71%)	8,400 (70%)
ENERGY STAR / Cold Climate		Yes / Yes	Yes / Yes
Power Supply (V/Hz/Ø)[2]		115/60/1	
Power/Communication Cable[3] (No. x AWG)		4 x 14	
Indoor Unit Data			
Operating Range	Cooling (°F WB)	53 to 75	
	Heating (°F DB)	60 to 86	
Temperature Setting Range	Cooling (°F)	64 to 86	
	Heating (°F)	60 to 86	
Sound Pressure[4] dB(A)	Cooling (H/M/L/SL)	42 / 36 / 28 / 21	42 / 36 / 28 / 21
	Heating (H/M/L)	42 / 36 / 28	42 / 36 / 28
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		32-15/16 × 12-1/8 × 7-7/16	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		35-5/16 × 15-11/32 × 10	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		19.2 / 22	19.2 / 22
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 7.5BG 10/2 (RAL 9016)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Cross Flow x 1	Cross Flow x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		30 x 1	30 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled / Direct	
Airflow Rate Max./H/M/L (CFM)	Cooling	459 / 353 / 264 / 148	459 / 353 / 264 / 148
	Heating	459 / 353 / 254 / 198	459 / 353 / 254 / 198
Dehumidification Rate (pts./hr.)		2.32	2.75

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70°F dry bulb (DB) and 59°F wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47°F dry bulb (DB) and 43°F wet bulb (WB).

[1]Power Input is rated at high speed.

[2]Power wiring to the ODU is field supplied, solid or stranded, and must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

[3]All power wiring/communication cables from outdoor unit to indoor unit are field supplied and are to be minimum 14 AWG, 4-conductor, stranded, shielded or unshielded (if shielded, must be grounded to chassis at outdoor unit only) and must comply with applicable local and national codes.

[4]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

GENERAL DATA

Table 9: Single Zone Mega 115V System Specifications, continued.

System (Model) (Indoor Unit / Outdoor Unit)		KSSAC091B (KNSAC091B / KUSAC091B)	KSSAC121B (KNSAC121B / KUSAC121B)
Outdoor Unit Data			
Operating Range	Cooling (°F DB)	14 to 118	
	Heating (°F WB)	5 to 65	
Sound Pressure[1] dB(A) (Cool/Heat)		50 / 50	50 / 50
Max. External Static Pressure (in.wg)		0.0284	0.0284
Net Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		28-7/32 × 19-1/2 × 9-1/16	
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D) (in.)		33-1/32 × 20-15/16 × 12-3/4	
Net / Shipping Weight (lbs.)		55.3 / 60	55.3 / 60
Exterior Color Codes		Munsell 9.54Y 8.34/1.31 (RAL 9001)	
Fan Type x Qty.		Propeller x 1	Propeller x 1
Fan Motor Output (W) x Qty.		43 x 1	43 x 1
Fan Motor / Drive		Brushless Digitally Controlled/Direct	
Airflow Rate Max. (CFM)		953	953
Compressor (Type x Qty.)		Twin Rotary x 1	Twin Rotary x 1
Heat Exchanger			
Material and Fin Coating		Copper Tube / Aluminum Fin (Gold Fin™ Coating on Outdoor Unit Coil; N/A on Indoor Unit Coil)	
Rows / Columns / Fin per inch x Qty.		Outdoor Unit: (2 x 22 x 18) x 1; Indoor Unit: (2 x 15 x 21) x 1	
Refrigerant			
Type[2] / Control		R32 / EEV	
Pre-Charge (oz.)		24.7	24.7
Additional Charge (oz./ft.)		0.16	0.16
Piping			
Liquid (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare	1/4 Flare / 1/4 Flare
Vapor (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare	3/8 Flare / 3/8 Flare
Condensation Line (OD, ID, in.)		27/32, 5/8	27/32, 5/8
Pipe Length[3] (Min./Standard/Max.) (ft.)		9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2	9.8 / 24.6 / 49.2
Piping Length[3] (no add'l refrigerant, ft.)		24.6	24.6
Max Elevation Difference (ft.)		23	23

EEV: Electronic Expansion Valve IDU: Indoor Unit ODU: Outdoor Unit

This data is rated 0 feet above sea level with 24.6 feet of refrigerant line per indoor unit and a 0 foot level difference outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).
Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 59ºF wet bulb (WB) and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

[1]Sound Pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745.

[2]Take appropriate actions at the end of HVAC equipment life to recover, recycle, reclaim or destroy R32 refrigerant according to applicable regulations (40 CFR Part 82, Subpart F) under section 608 of CAA.

[3]Piping lengths are equivalent.

Table 10: Single Zone Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted Electrical Data Table.

Nominal Tons	Unit Model No.	Phase	Hertz	Voltage	Voltage Range (Min. to Max.)	MCA	MOP	LRA	Compressor Quantity	Compressor Motor RLA		Condenser Fan Motor		Indoor Unit Fan Motor	
										Cool	Heat	W x Qty.	FLA	W	FLA
3/4	KSSAE091A	1	60	208 - 230	187 - 253	10.0	15.0	7.5	1	4.7	6.7	43 x1	0.6	30	0.4
1	KSSAE121A					10.0	15.0	7.5		4.7	6.7	43 x1	0.6	30	0.4
1-1/2	KSSAE181A					15.0	20.0	14		9.6	10.0	85 x 1	0.6	58	0.4
2	KSSAE241A					15.0	20.0	14		9.6	10.0	85 x 1	0.6	58	0.4

Voltage tolerance is ±10%.
Maximum allowable voltage unbalance is 2%.
MCA = Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) is calculated as follows: (Largest motor FLA x 2.25) + (Sum of other motor FLA) rounded down to the nearest standard fuse size.
LRA = Locked Rotor Amps
RLA = Rated Load Amps
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor
IFM : Indoor Fan Motor
FLA = Full Load Amps
Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) is 5,000A

Table 11: Single Zone Mega Wall-Mounted Electrical Data Table.

Nominal Tons	Unit Model No.	Phase	Hertz	Voltage	Voltage Range (Min. to Max.)	MCA	MOP	LRA	Compressor Quantity	Compressor Motor RLA		Condenser Fan Motor		Indoor Unit Fan Motor	
										Cool	Heat	W x Qty.	FLA	W	FLA
3/4	KSSAC091A	1	60	208 - 230	187 - 253	10.0	15.0	7.5	1	4.7	6.7	43 x 1	0.6	30	0.4
1	KSSAC121A					10.0	15.0	7.5		4.7	6.7	43 x 1	0.6	30	0.4
1-1/2	KSSAC181A					15.0	20.0	14		9.6	10.0	85 x 1	0.6	58	0.4
2	KSSAC241A					15.0	20.0	14		9.6	10.0	85 x 1	0.6	58	0.4

Voltage tolerance is ±10%.
Maximum allowable voltage unbalance is 2%.
MCA = Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) is calculated as follows: (Largest motor FLA x 2.25) + (Sum of other motor FLA) rounded down to the nearest standard fuse size.
LRA = Locked Rotor Amps
RLA = Rated Load Amps
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor
IFM : Indoor Fan Motor
FLA = Full Load Amps
Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) is 5,000A

Table 12: Single Zone Mega 115V Wall-Mounted Electrical Data Table.

Nominal Tons	Unit Model No.	Phase	Hertz	Voltage	Voltage Range (Min. to Max.)	MCA	MOP	LRA	Compressor Quantity	Compressor Motor RLA		Condenser Fan Motor		Indoor Unit Fan Motor	
										Cool	Heat	W x Qty.	FLA	W	FLA
3/4	KSSAC091B	1	60	115	98 - 132	15.0	20.0	12.5	1	9.5	11.0	43 x 1	0.7	30	0.4
1	KSSAC121B					15.0	20.0	12.5		9.5	11.0	43 x 1	0.7	30	0.4

Voltage tolerance is ±10%.
Maximum allowable voltage unbalance is 2%.
MCA = Minimum Circuit Ampacity.
Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) is calculated as follows: (Largest motor FLA x 2.25) + (Sum of other motor FLA) rounded down to the nearest standard fuse size.
LRA = Locked Rotor Amps
RLA = Rated Load Amps
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor
IFM : Indoor Fan Motor
FLA = Full Load Amps
Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) is 5,000A

FUNCTIONS, CONTROLS, OPTIONS

Table 13: Single Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V System Functions, Controls, Options Table.

System Type		Standard Efficiency	Mega	Mega 115V
Airflow	Air Supply Outlet	1	1	1
	Airflow Direction Control (Left/Right)	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Airflow Direction Control (Up/Down)	Six (6) Steps	Six (6) Steps	Six (6) Steps
	Auto Swing (Up /Down)	√	√	√
	Fan Speed Steps (Fan/Cool/Heat)	6 / 6 / 6	6 / 6 / 6	6 / 6 / 6
	Natural Wind (Auto Wind)	√	√	√
	Jet Cool/Heat (Power Wind)	√ / √	√ / √	√ / √
	Auto Fan (Fan Speed Auto)	√ / √	√ / √	√ / √
	Comfort Air	√	√	√
Filter	Prefilter (Washable)[1]	√	√	√
Reliability	Hot Start	√	√	√
	Self Diagnosis / Smart Diagnosis	√ / √	√ / √	√ / √
	Defrost/Deicing	√	√	√
	Dry (Dehumidification) Operation	√	√	√
Convenience	Auto Changeover	√	√	√
	Auto Cleaning (Coil Dry)	√	√	√
	Auto Restart	√	√	√
	Child Lock[2]	o	o	o
	Forced Operation	√	√	√
	Sleep Mode	√ 12 Hour	√ 12 Hour	√ 12 Hour
	Timer 24 Hour (On/Off) / 7 Hour (Off)[2]	√ / -	√ / -	√ / -
	Timer (Weekly)[2]	√	√	√
	Two Thermistor Control[2]	√	√	√
	Overheating Protection	√	√	√
	Low Heating	√	√	√
	Smart Care	√	√	√
	Night Mode	√	√	√
	Indoor Unit Display Type	Number Display	Number Display	Number Display
	Indoor Unit Display Light	On / Off	On / Off	On / Off
	Energy Control	Active Energy Control	Active Energy Control	Active Energy Control
	Mode Lock	√ Cooling Only or Heating Only		
	Temperature Control	Thermistor	Thermistor	Thermistor
	Network Solution (LGAP)	√	√	√
Controllers	Program Controllers (MultiSITE CRC)	○ (PREMTBVC2/C3/C4)	○ (PREMTBVC2/C3/C4)	○ (PREMTBVC2/C3/C4)
	Standard III Remote Controllers	○ (PREMTB101/BB11)	○ (PREMTB101/BB11)	○ (PREMTB101/BB11)
	Deluxe Remote Controller	○ (PREMTA201)	○ (PREMTA201)	○ (PREMTA201)
	Wireless Handheld Remote Controller	○ AKB76044207	○ AKB76044207	○ AKB76044207
	Dry Contact	○ (PDRYCB100/PDRYCB300/PDRYCB320/PDRYCB400)		
	WiFi[3]	○ Embedded	○ Embedded	○ Embedded

√: Standard Feature
O: Unit Option
X: Not Available

[1]Primary washable filter.

[2]Requires wired zone controller.

[3]If shown as "Embedded", this function is included in product. The function Wi-Fi is only compatible with 2.4 GHz band. (802.11 b/g/n). When Dry Contact Mode active, Wi-Fi Function can not be used. When changing from Wi-Fi mode to dry contact mode, normal operation resumes in approximately 3 minutes.

[4]Not all controllers can support all features. Contact your LG representative for details.

LG Monitoring View (LGMV) Diagnostic Software and Cable

LG Monitoring View (LGMV) is a maintenance and troubleshooting tool for Multi V™ air conditioning systems. LGMV formats are available for computer or mobile phone use.

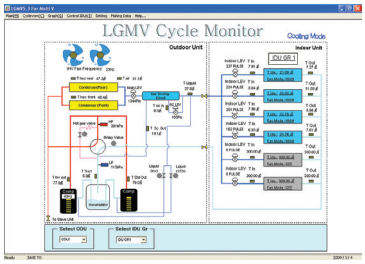
The main screen for LGMV allows the user to view the following real time data:

- Actual inverter compressor speed
- Target inverter compressor speed
- Actual outdoor fan speed
- Target outdoor unit fan speed
- Actual superheat
- Target superheat
- Actual subcooler circuit superheat
- Target subcooler circuit superheat
- Main EEV position
- Subcooling EEV position
- Inverter compressor current transducer value
- Outdoor air temperature
- Actual high pressure/saturation temperature
- Actual low pressure/saturation temperature
- Suction temperature
- Inverter compressor discharge temperature
- Constant speed compressor discharge temperature
- Front outdoor coil pipe temperature
- Back outdoor coil pipe temperature
- Liquid line pipe temperature
- Subcooler inlet temperature
- Subcooler outlet temperature
- Average indoor unit (IDU) pipe temperature
- Inverter compressor operation indicator light
- Four-way reversing valve operation indicator light
- Pressure graph showing actual low pressure and actual high pressure levels
- Error code display
- Operating mode indicator
- Target high pressure
- Target low pressure
- PCB (printed circuit board) version
- Software version
- Installer name
- Model no. of outdoor units
- Site name
- Total number of connected indoor units
- Communication indicator lights
- Indoor unit capacity
- Indoor unit operating mode
- Indoor unit fan speed
- Indoor unit EEV position
- Indoor unit room temperature
- Indoor unit inlet pipe temperature
- Indoor unit outlet pipe temperature
- Indoor unit error code

Additional screens can be accessed by tabs on the main screen

1. Cycleview: Graphic of internal components including
   - Compressors showing actual speeds
   - EEVs
   - Indoor Units
   - Liquid injection valves
   - Temperature and pressure sensors
   - Four-way reversing valve
   - Outdoor fans showing status and speeds
2. Graph:
   Full screen graph of actual high and low pressures and high and low pressure limits. A sliding bar enables user to go back in time and view data.
3. Control IDU: Enables user to turn on all IDUs default setpoints of 86°F in heat mode or 64°F in cool mode.
4. Setting: Converts metric values to imperial values.
5. Making Data: Recording of real time data to a separate file created to be stored on the user's computer.
6. Loading Data: Recorded data from a saved ".CSV" file can be loaded to create an LGMV session.
7. Electrical Data: Screen is changed to show the following:
   - Inverter compressor
     - Amps / Volts / Power Hz
     - Inverter control board fan Hz
   - Constant compressor
     - Current transducer value
     - Phase

Figure 3: Sample Cycleview (Computer View Example).



In lieu of connecting to the outdoor unit, user has the option to connect to the indoor unit with a connector kit. When connected through the indoor unit, user will not be able to record data.

This software can be used to both pre-set-up new systems and troubleshoot existing systems. LGMV data can be recorded to a ".CSV" file and emailed to an LG representative to assist with diagnostic evaluations.

LGMV is available in different formats. Contact your LG Sales Representative for system requirements and for more information.

ACCESSORIES

ThinQ

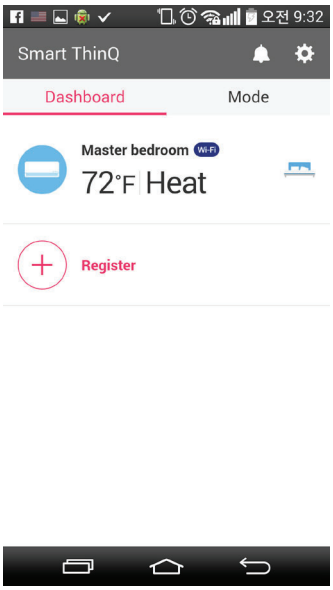
LG ThinQ is a built-in Wi-Fi module, along with a free smart phone app that provides monitoring and remote control capabilities for certain LG single zone systems. The app has the following features and benefits:

- Sign in to the app using LG credentials, or using Google® or Facebook® login credentials. Users only have to log in to the app once; the app remembers login details for subsequent logins.
- View current temperature settings of the air conditioning unit and change temperature, fan speed, and air flow direction from anywhere in the house or at a remote location (through the use of wireless connection). Multiple users can control the household air conditioning unit remotely.
- Monitor filter usage of the unit.
- Set up weekly schedules to start and stop air conditioner activity.
- Set up the unit to run in different Modes, depending on the user's schedule. Set up specific temperatures for when the user is home, away on vacation, or sleeping.
- Troubleshoot problems, and view tips on general maintenance of the system using the Smart Diagnosis function.

**Google is a registered trademark of Google Inc.; Facebook is a registered trademark of Facebook.*

Contact your LG Sales Representative or visit www.lghvac.com for system requirements, how to download the app, a user's manual, or other information.

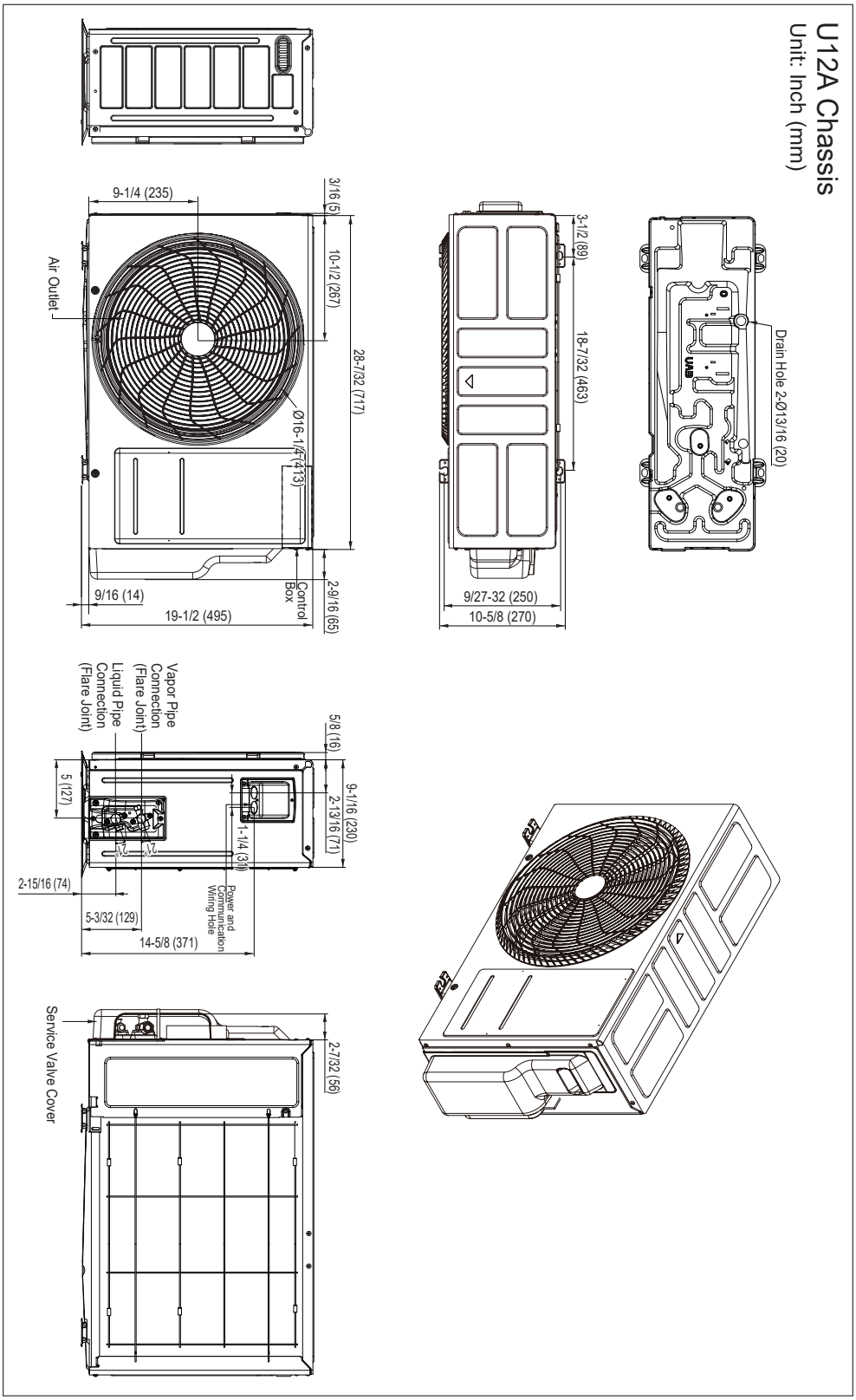
Figure 4: Example of an LG Smart ThinQ Screen (appearances my differ depending on version of software).



OUTDOOR UNIT DIMENSIONS

Standard Efficiency KUSAE091A and KUSAE121A, Mega KUSAC091A and KUSAC121A, and Mega 115V KUSAC091B and KUSAC121B

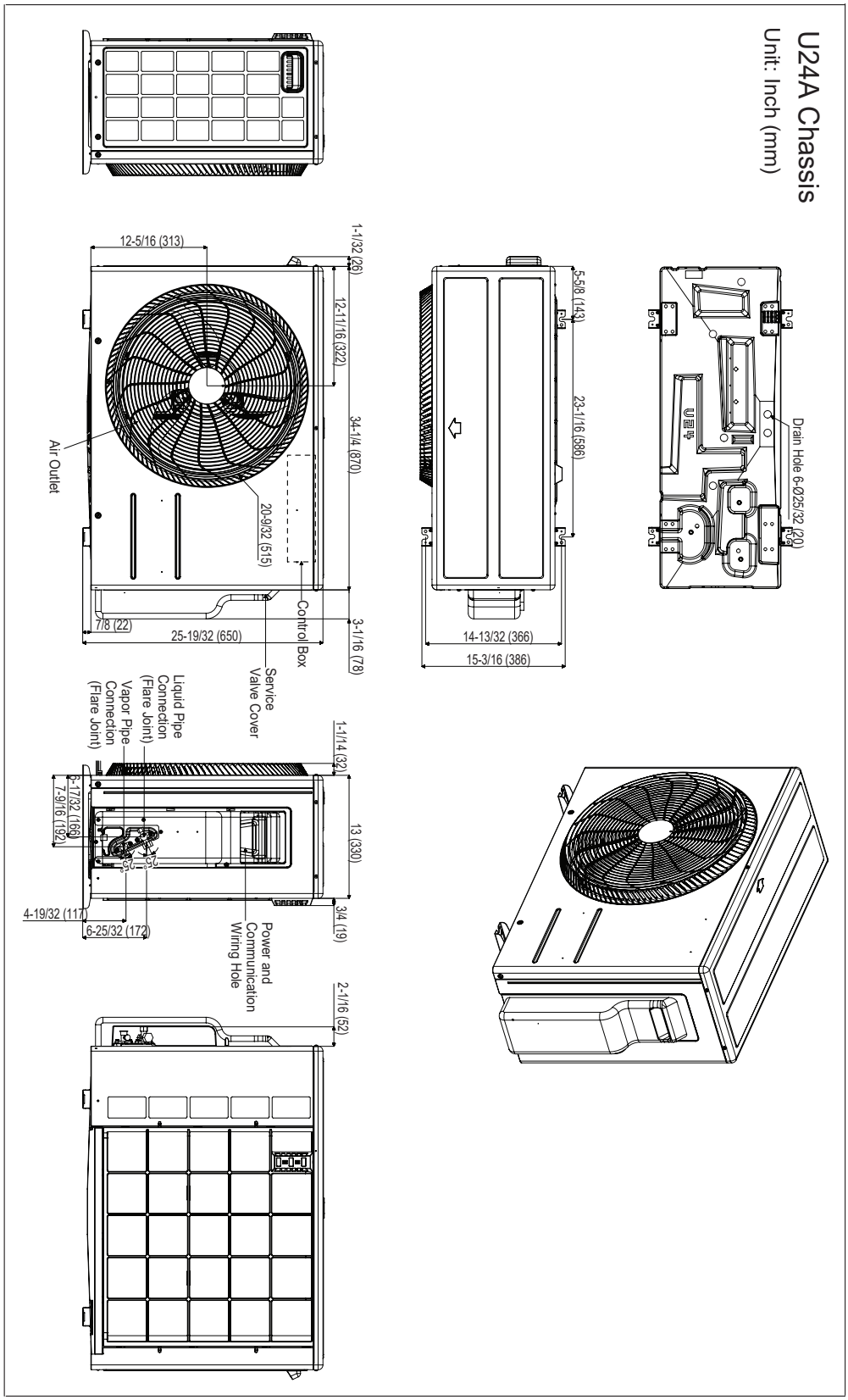
Figure 5: Standard Efficiency KUSAE091A and KUSAE121A, Mega KUSAC091A and KUSAC121A, and Mega 115V KUSAC091B and KUSAC121B Outdoor Unit Dimensions.



OUTDOOR UNIT DIMENSIONS

Standard Efficiency KUSAE181A and KUSAE241A, and Mega KUSAC181A and KUSAC241A

Figure 6: Standard Efficiency KUSAE181A and KUSAE241A, and Mega KUSAC181A and KUSAC241A Outdoor Unit Dimensions.



OUTDOOR UNIT CENTER OF GRAVITY / CORNER WEIGHT

Figure 7: Center of Gravity and Corner Weight Dimensions Diagram.

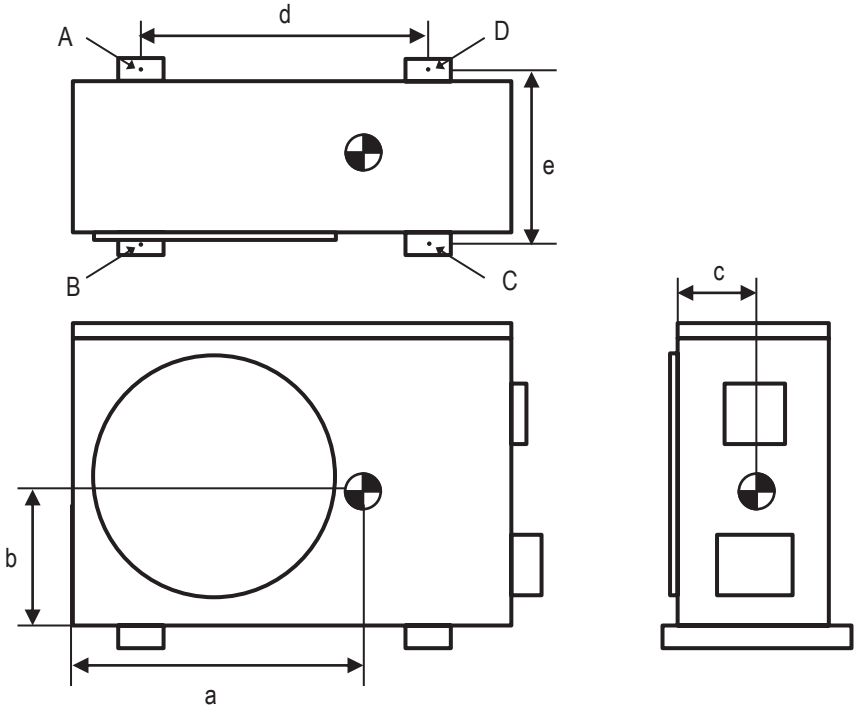


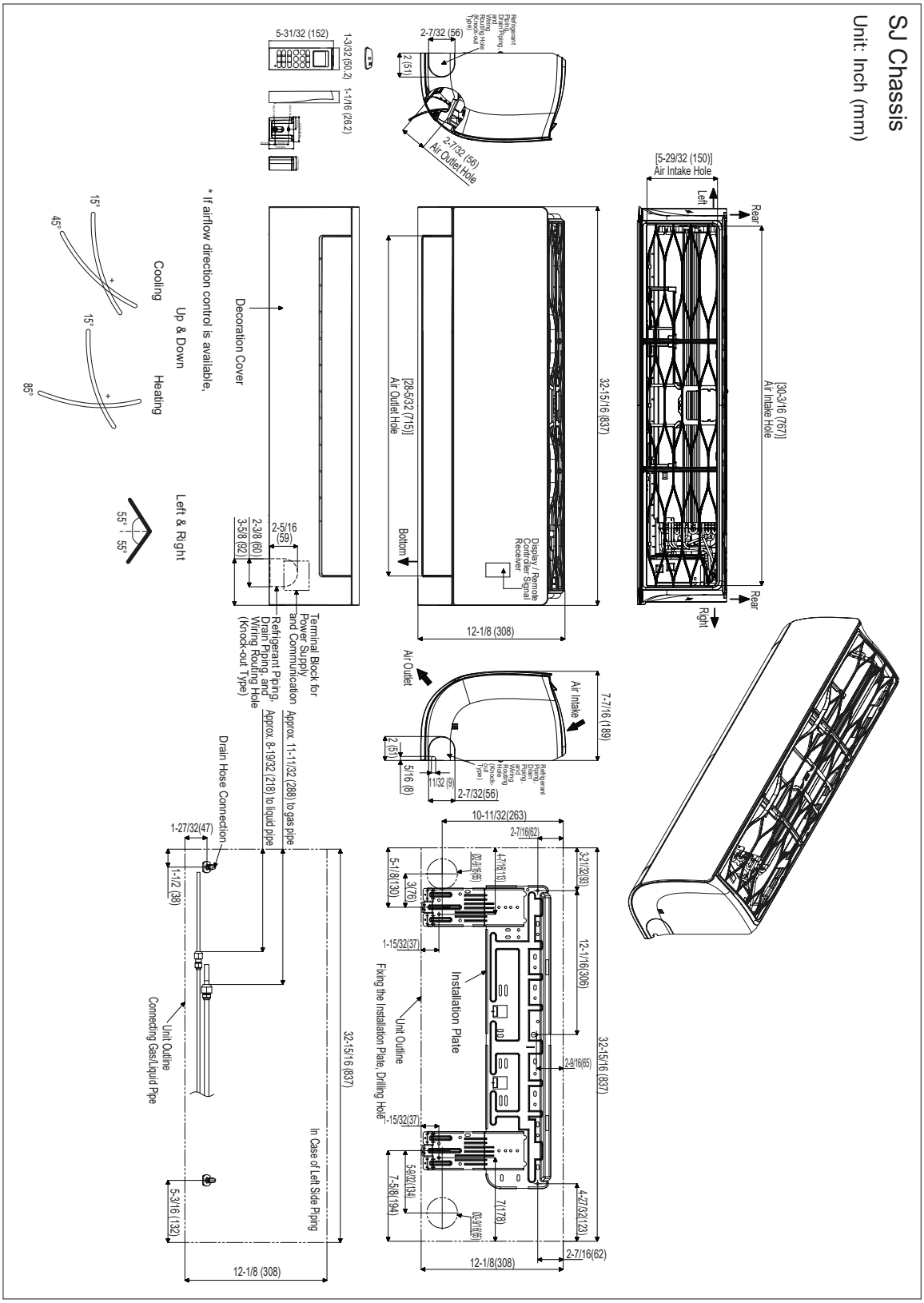
Table 14: Center of Gravity and Corner Weight Dimensions.

Model	Weight (lb.)		Center of Gravity (inch)			Leg (inch)		Corner Weight (lb.)			
	Shipping	Net	a	b	c	d	e	A	B	C	D
Standard Efficiency											
KUSAE091A, KUSAE121A	60.0	55.3	18-11/16	8-5/8	4-7/16	18-7/32	10-3/32	3.5	5.7	23.1	23.0
KUSAE181A, KUSAE241A	102.5	92.6	22-1/4	10-1/4	5-29/32	23-1/16	14-13/32	10.9	14.9	35.4	31.4
Mega											
KUSAC091A, KUSAC121A	60.0	55.3	18-11/16	8-5/8	4-7/16	18-7/32	10-3/32	3.5	5.7	23.1	23.0
KUSAC181A, KUSAC241A	102.5	92.6	22-1/4	10-1/4	5-29/32	23-1/16	14-13/32	10.9	14.9	35.4	31.4
Mega 115V											
KUSAC091B, KUSAC121B	60.0	55.3	18-11/16	8-5/8	4-7/16	18-7/32	10-3/32	3.5	5.7	23.1	23.0

INDOOR UNIT DIMENSIONS

Standard Efficiency KNSAE091A and KNSAE121A, Mega KNSAC091A and KNSAC121A, and Mega 115V KNSAC091B and KNSAC121B

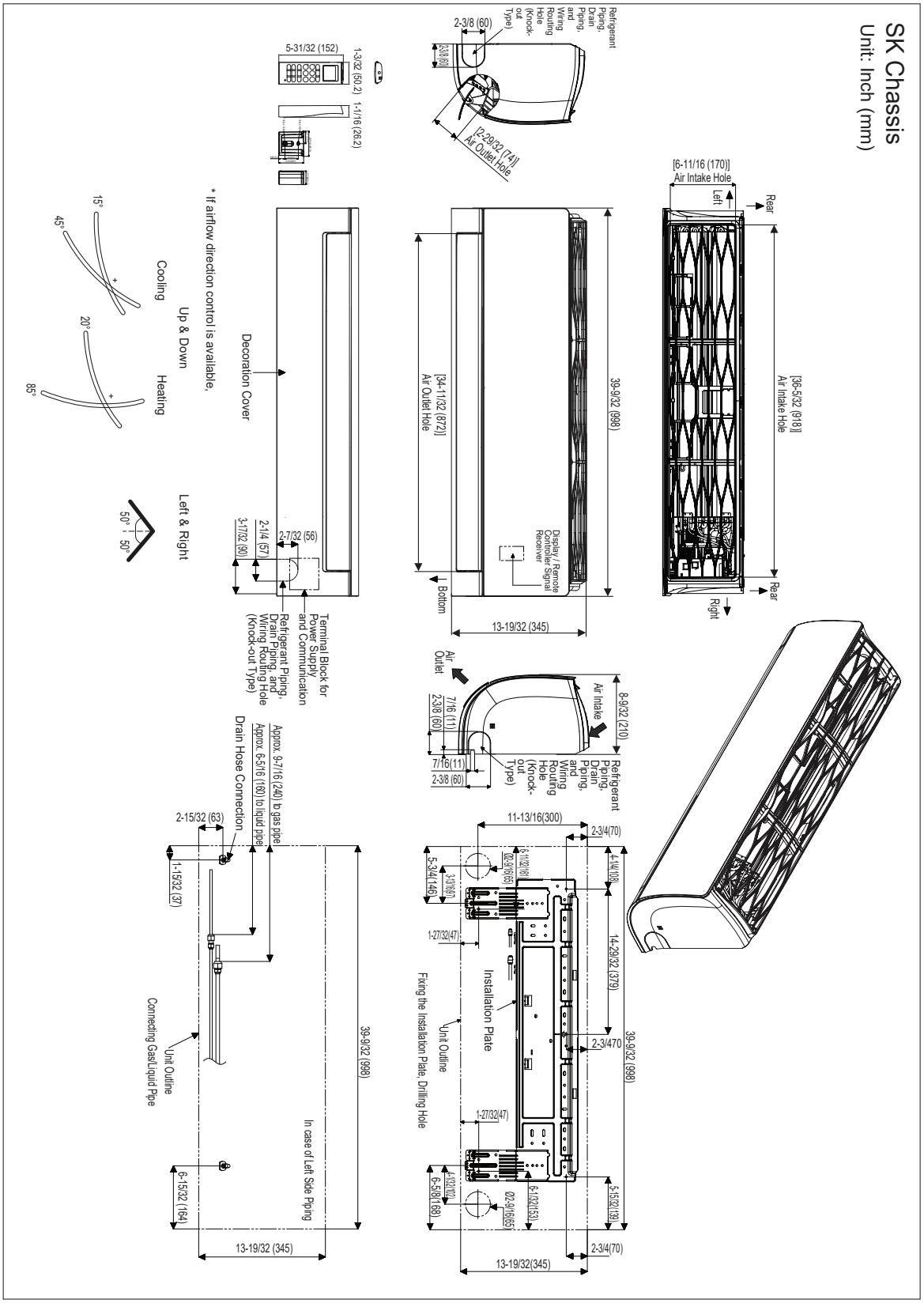
Figure 8: Standard Efficiency KNSAE091A and KNSAE121A, Mega KNSAC091A and KNSAC121A, and Mega 115V KNSAC091B and KNSAC121B Indoor Unit Dimensions.



INDOOR UNIT DIMENSIONS

Standard Efficiency KNSAE181A and KNSAE241A, and Mega KNSAC181A and KNSAC241A

Figure 9: Standard Efficiency KNSAE181A and KNSAE241A, and Mega KNSAC181A and KNSAC241A Indoor Unit Dimensions.



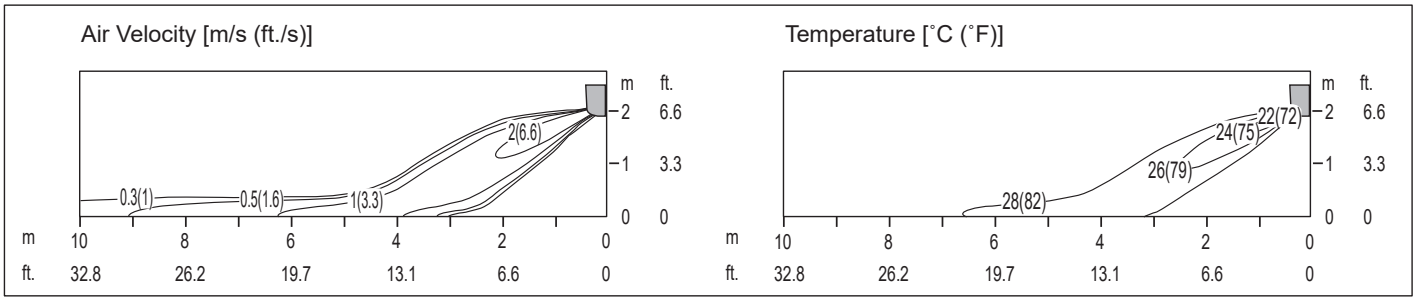
Product Data

AIR FLOW

Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 10: Standard Efficiency KNSAE091A and Mega KNSAC091A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts.

Cooling

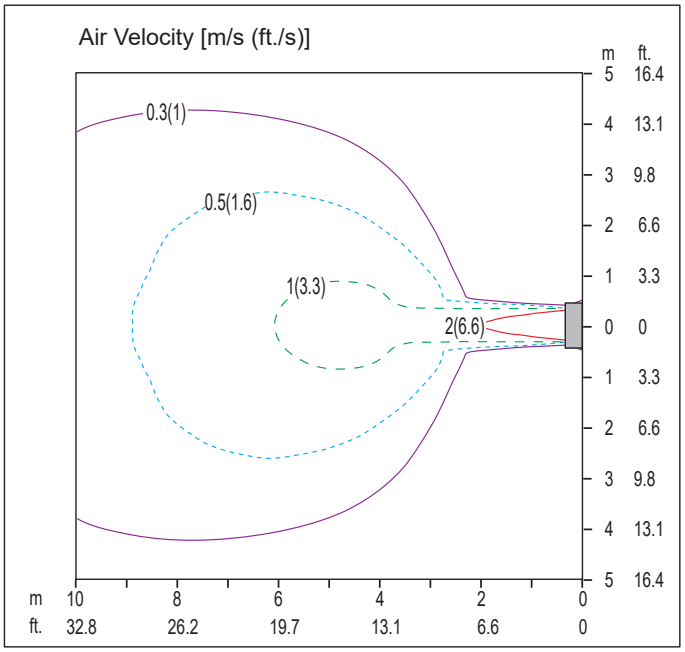


Side View

Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Center

Fan Speed : Power



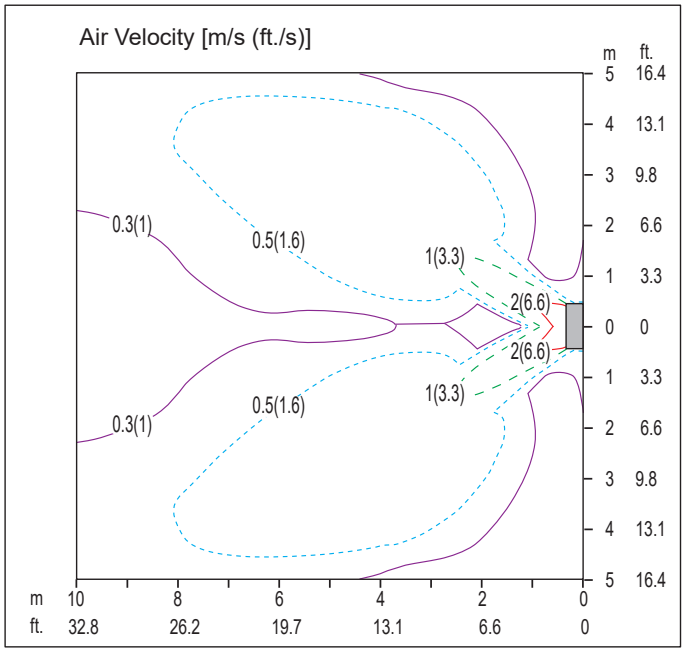
Top View

Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Center

Fan Speed : Power

Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 11.5 m (37.7 ft.)



Top View

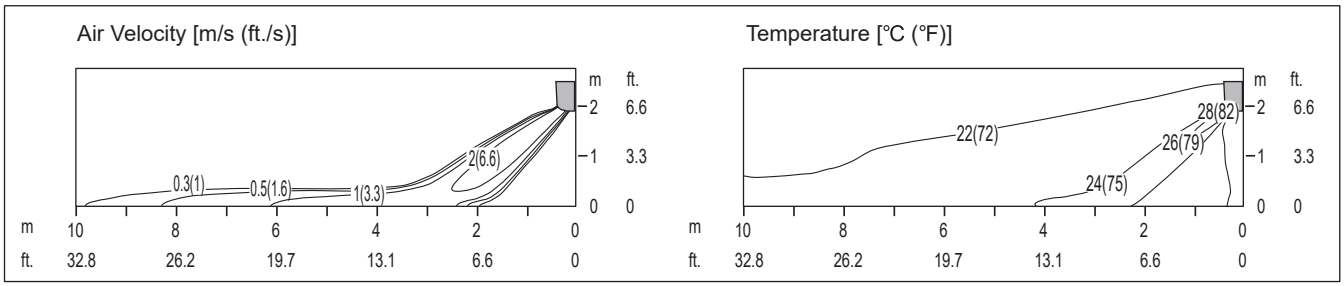
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Left & Right

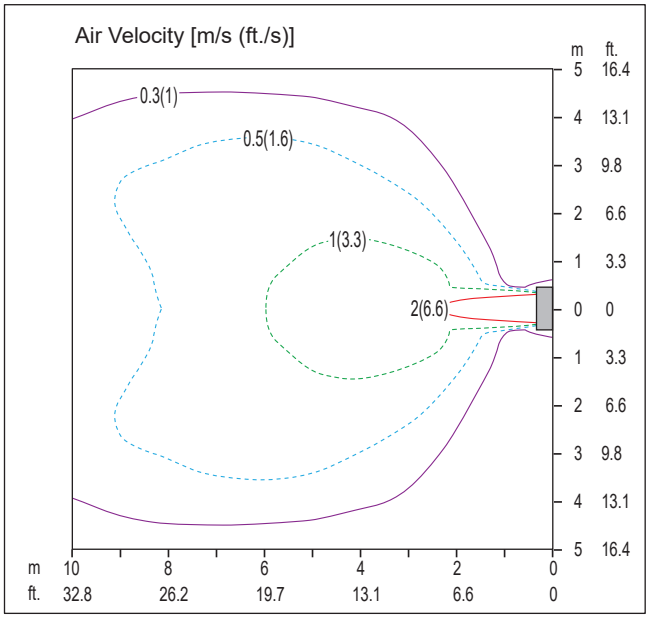
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 11: Standard Efficiency KNSAE091A and Mega KNSAC091A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

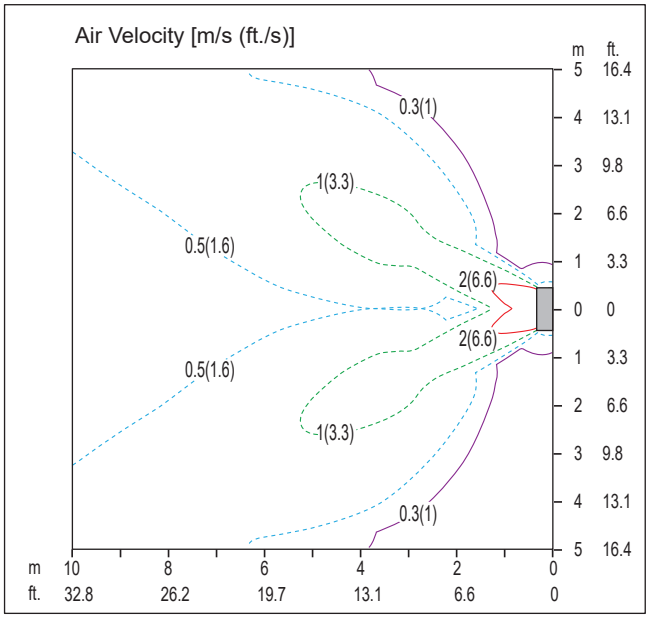
Heating



Side View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 10.2 m (33.5 ft.)



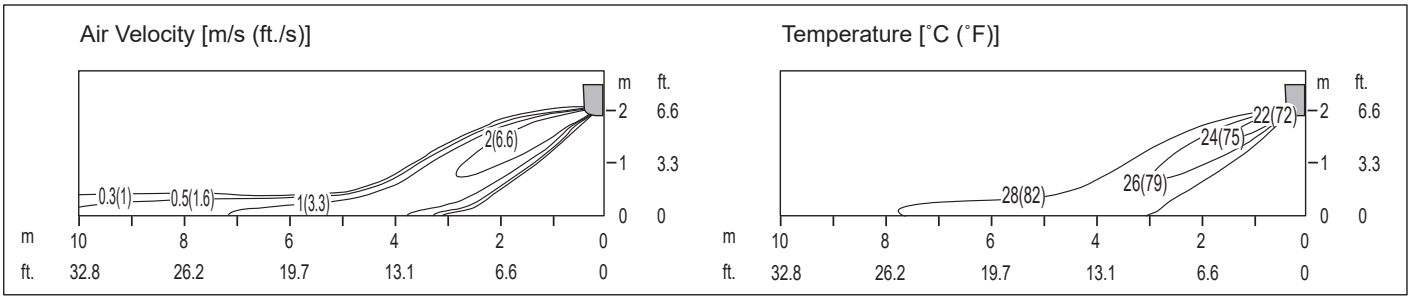
Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

AIR FLOW

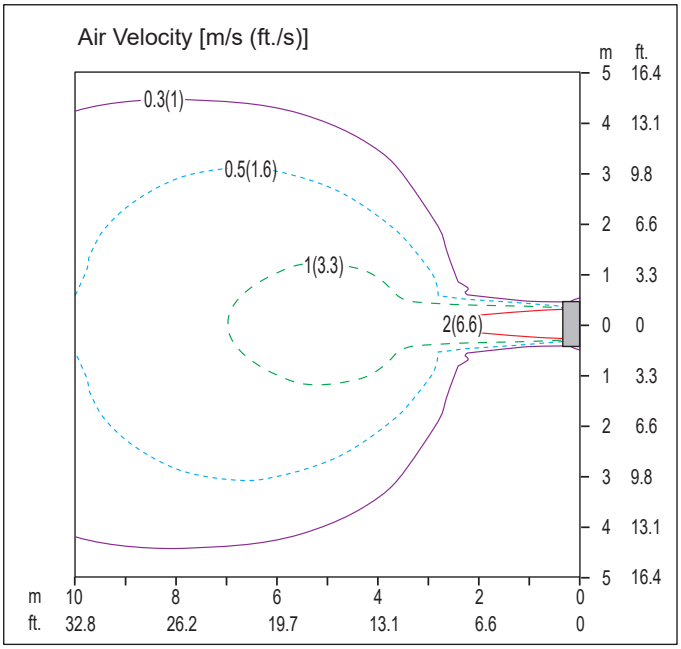
Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 12: Standard Efficiency KNSAE121A and Mega KNSAC121A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts.

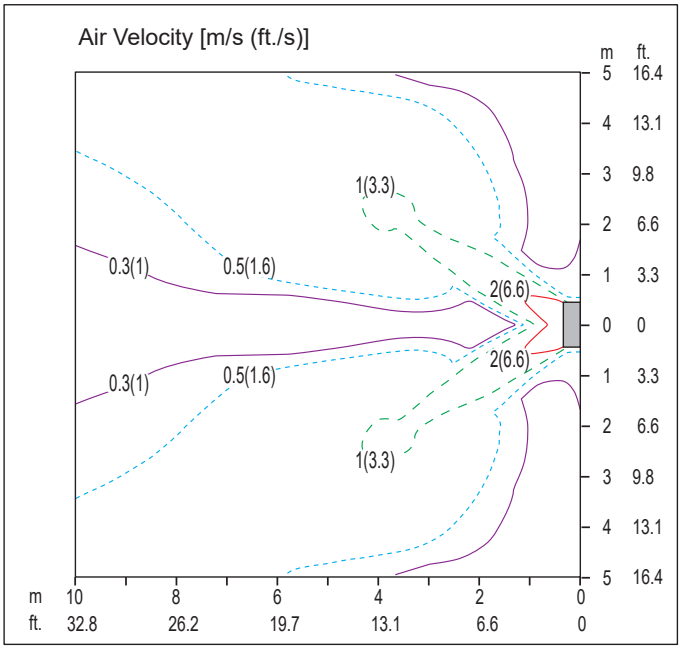
Cooling



Side View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



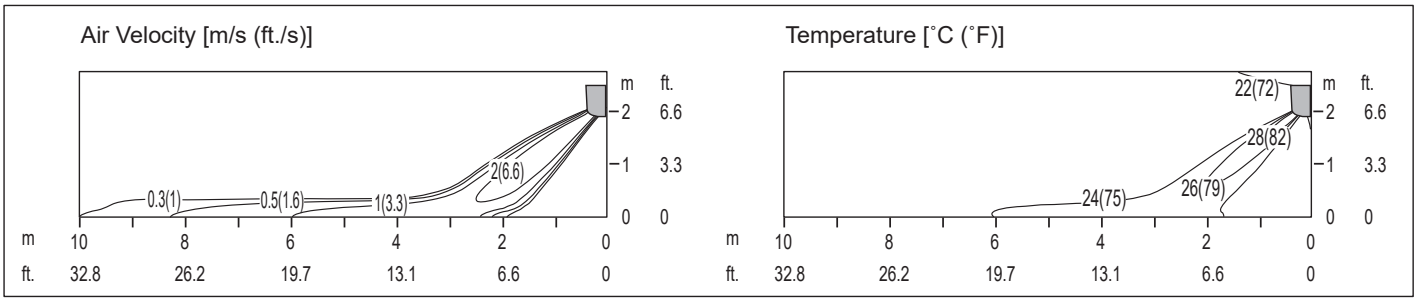
Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 13.0 m (42.7 ft.)



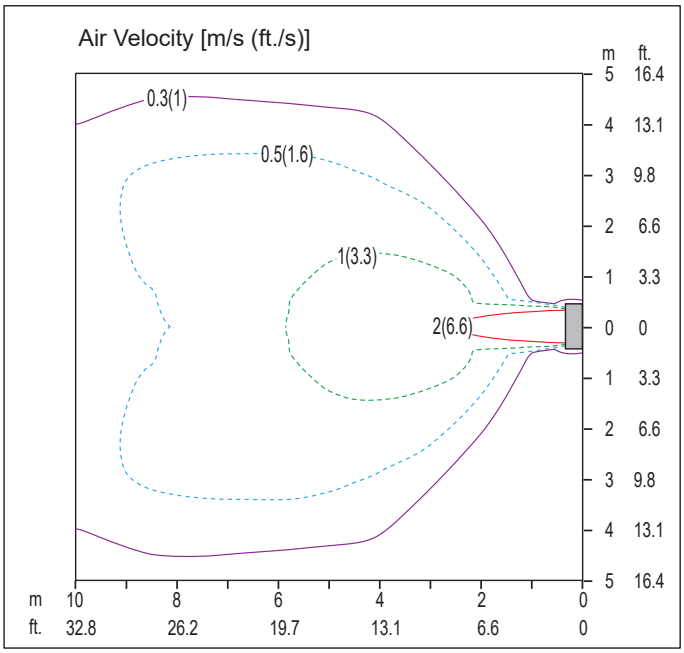
Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 13: Standard Efficiency KNSAE121A and Mega KNSAC121A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

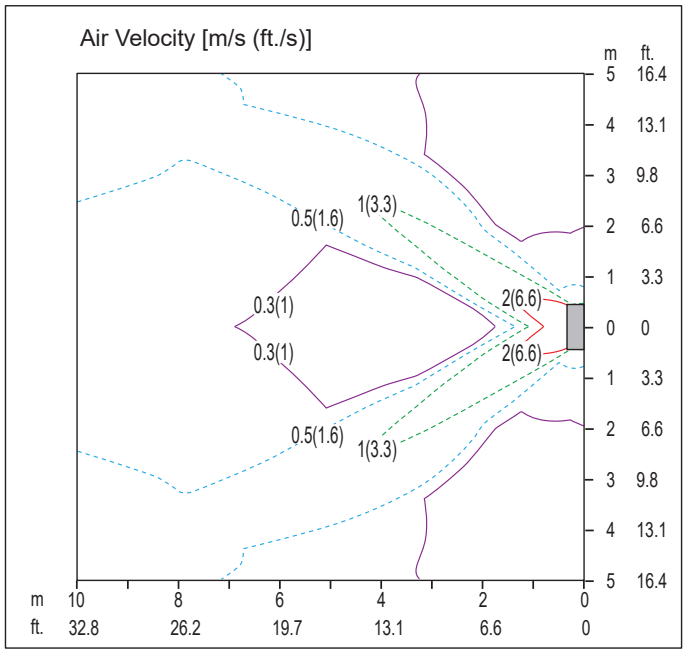
Heating



Side View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 10.5 m (34.4 ft.)



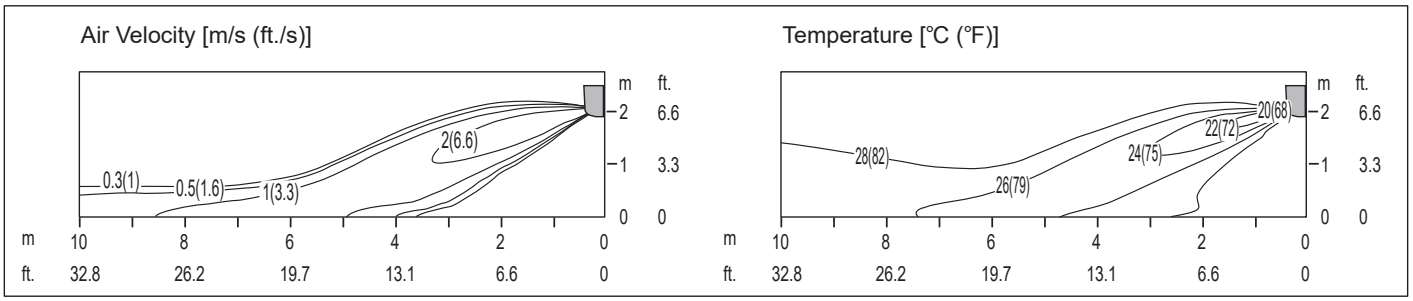
Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

AIR FLOW

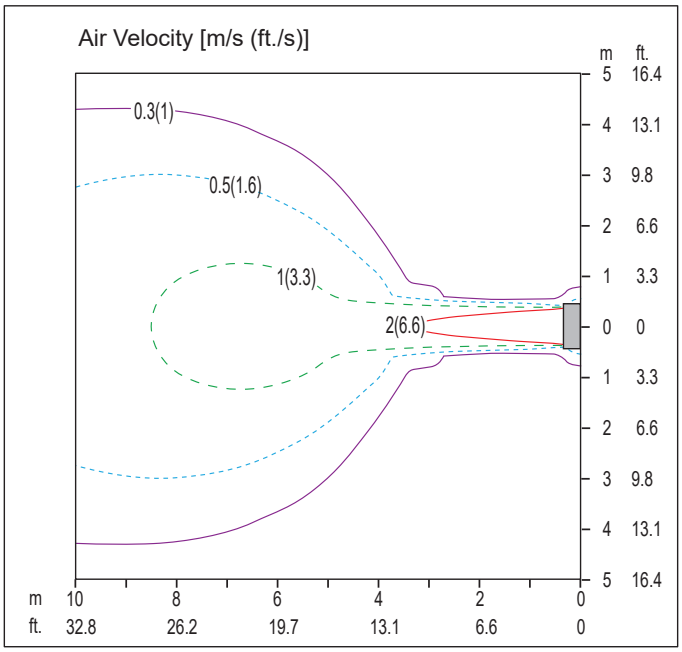
Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 14: Standard Efficiency KNSAE181A and Mega KNSAC181A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts.

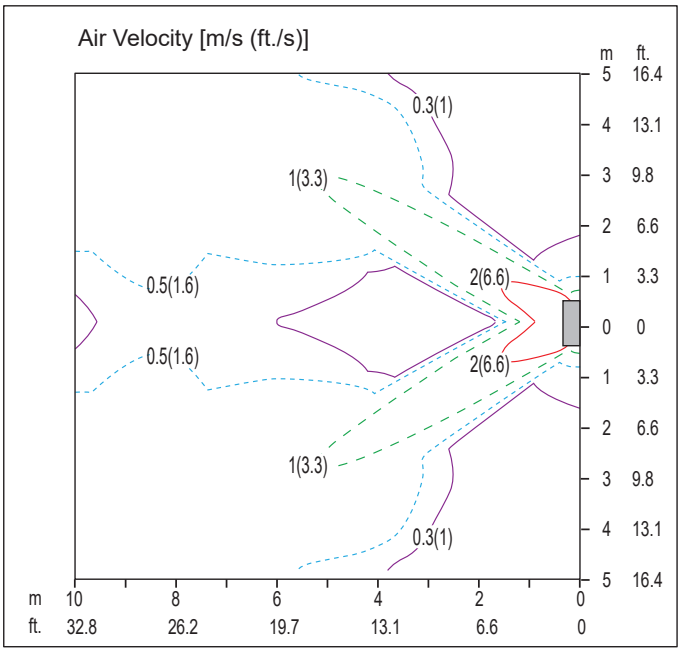
Cooling



Side View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



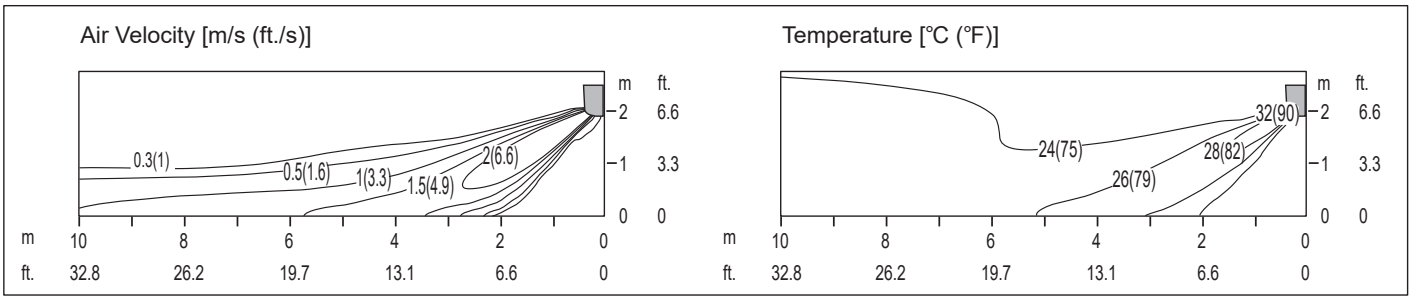
Top View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 15.8 m (51.8 ft.)



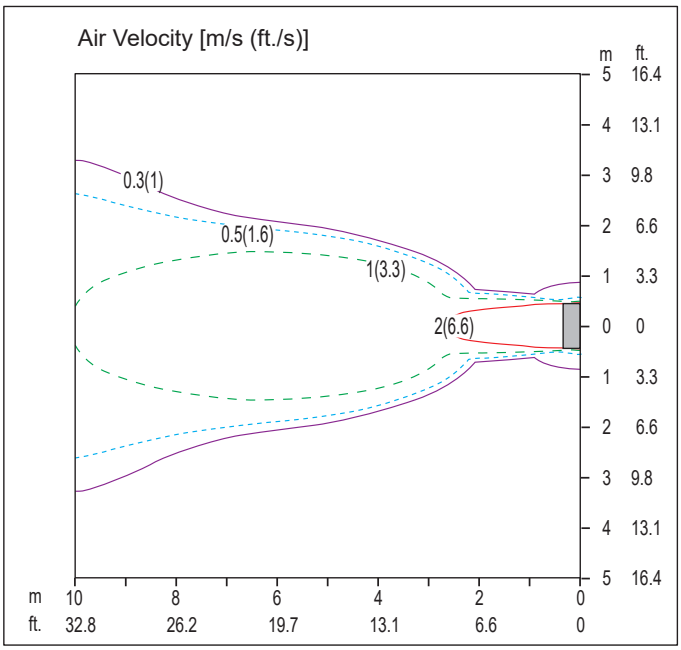
Top View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 15: Standard Efficiency KNSAE181A and Mega KNSAC181A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

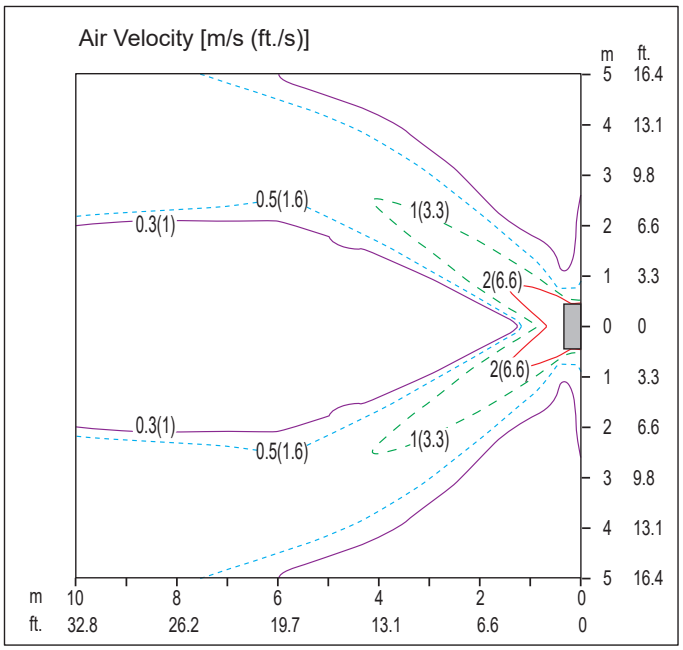
Heating



Side View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



Top View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 18.0 m (59.1 ft.)



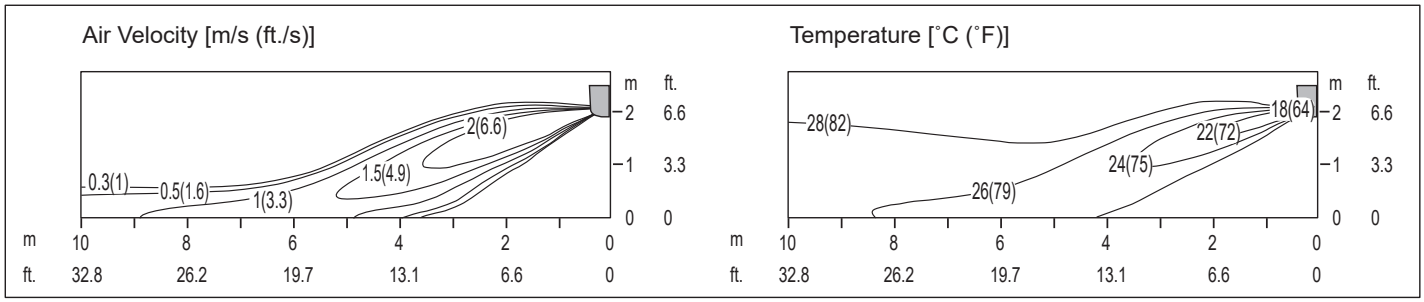
Top View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

AIR FLOW

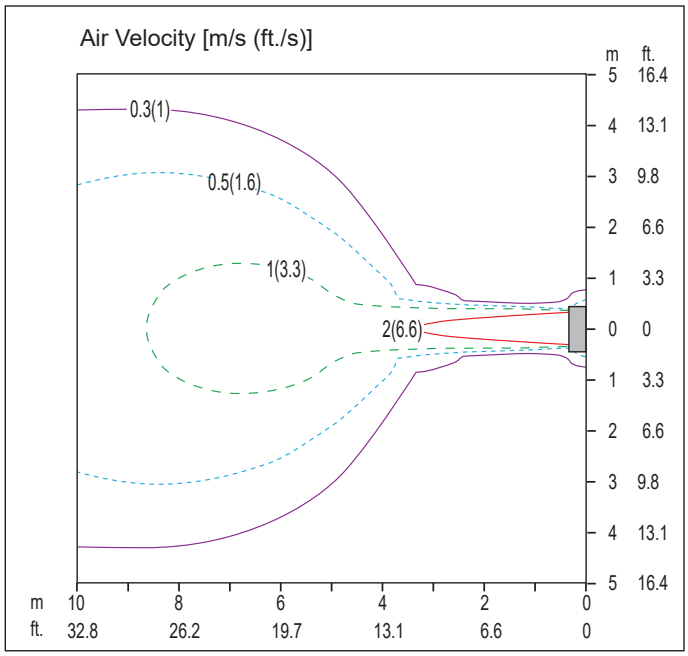
Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 16: Standard Efficiency KNSAE241A and Mega KNSAC241A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts.

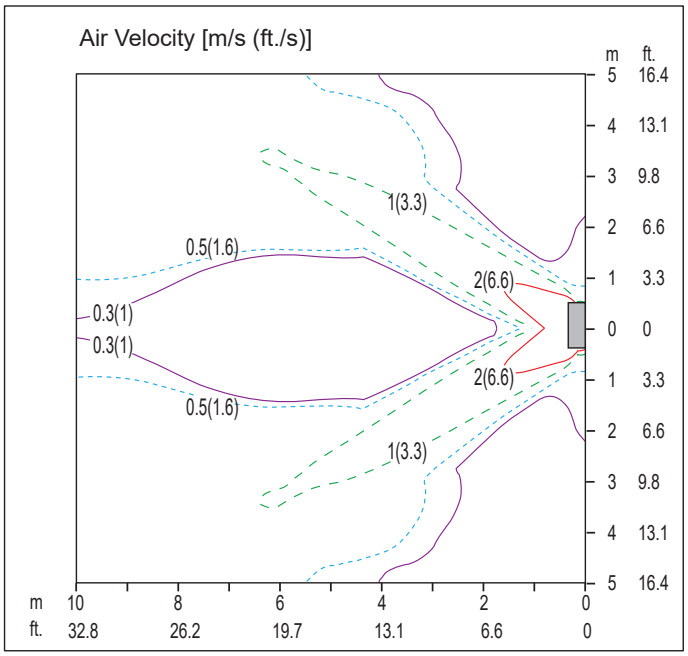
Cooling



Side View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



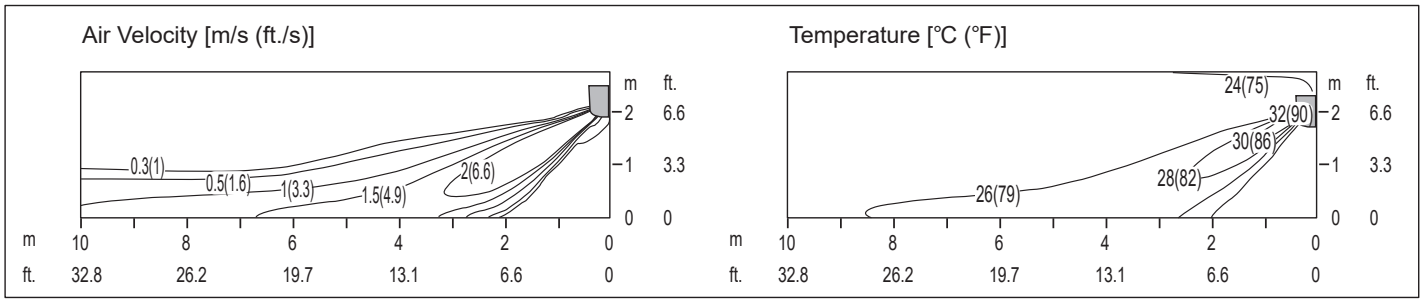
Top View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 16.1 m (52.8 ft.)



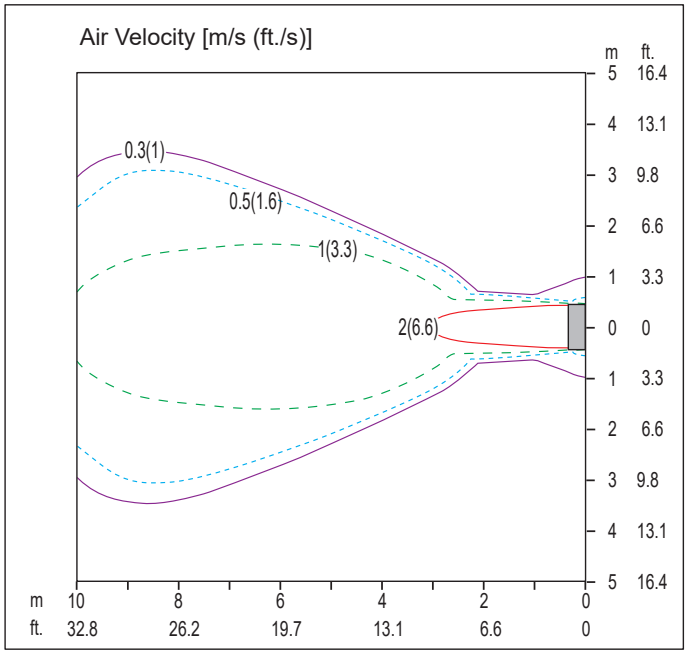
Top View
Discharge Angle : 25˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 17: Standard Efficiency KNSAE241A and Mega KNSAC241A Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

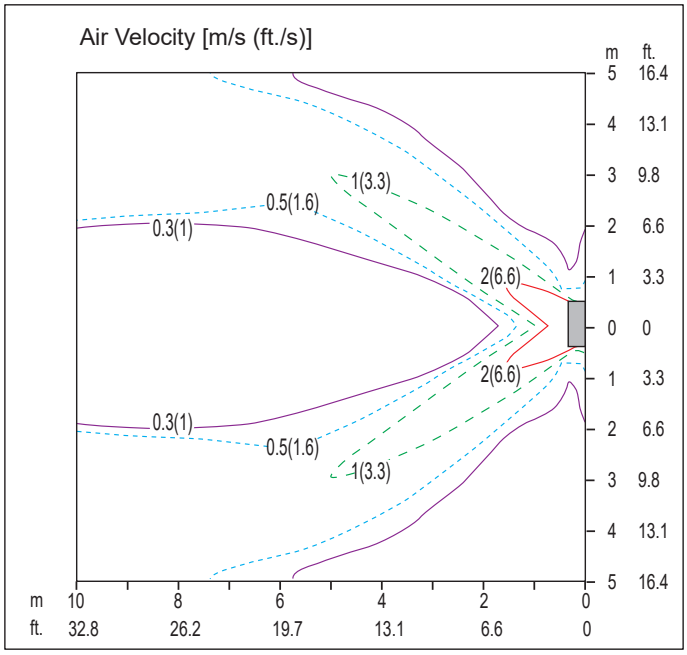
Heating



Side View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



Top View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 18.3 m (60.0 ft.)



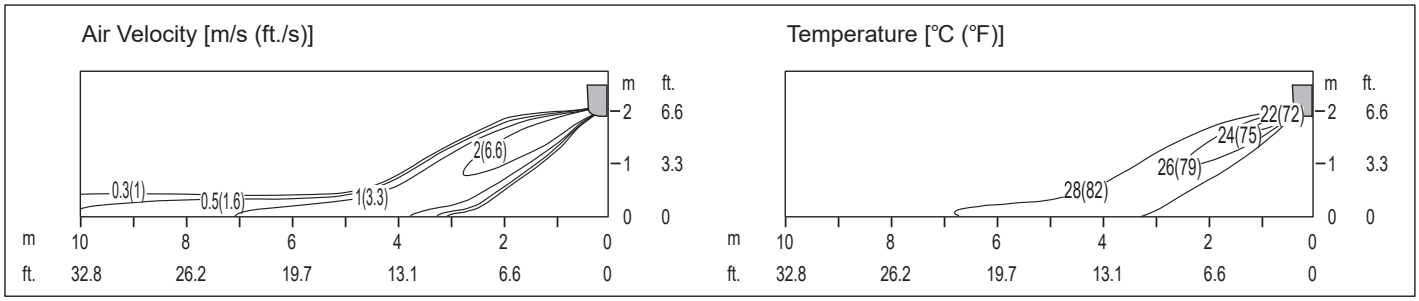
Top View
Discharge Angle : 45˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

AIR FLOW

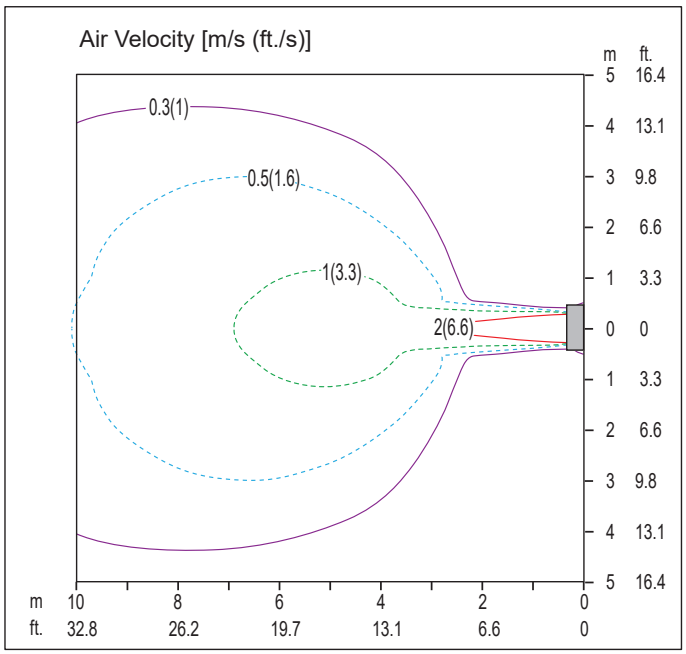
Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 18: Mega 115V KNSAC091B Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts.

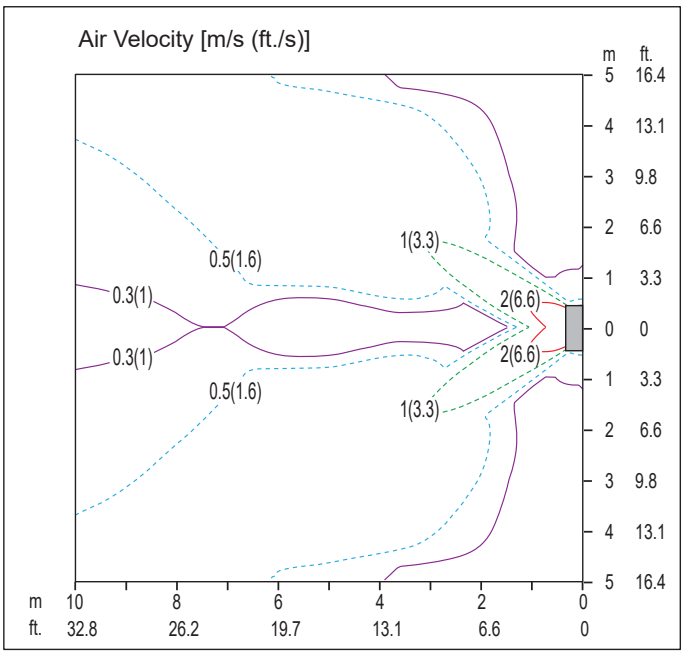
Cooling



Side View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



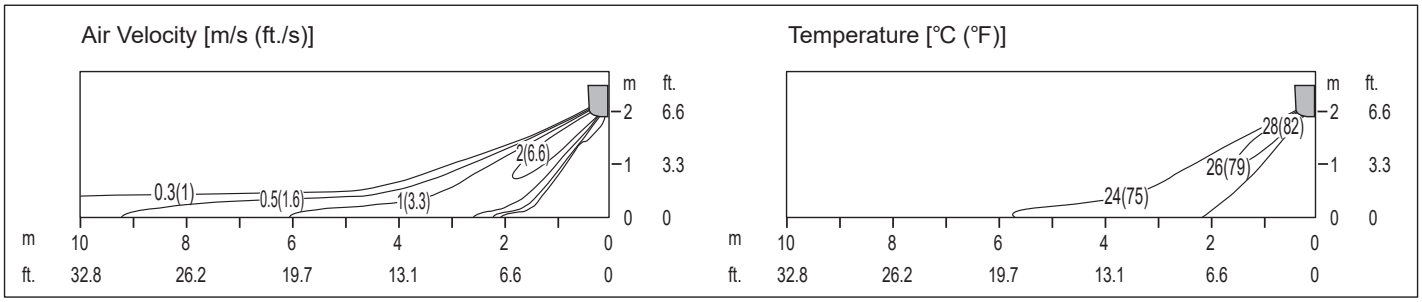
Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 13.0 m (42.7 ft.)



Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 19: Mega 115V KNSAC091B Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

Heating

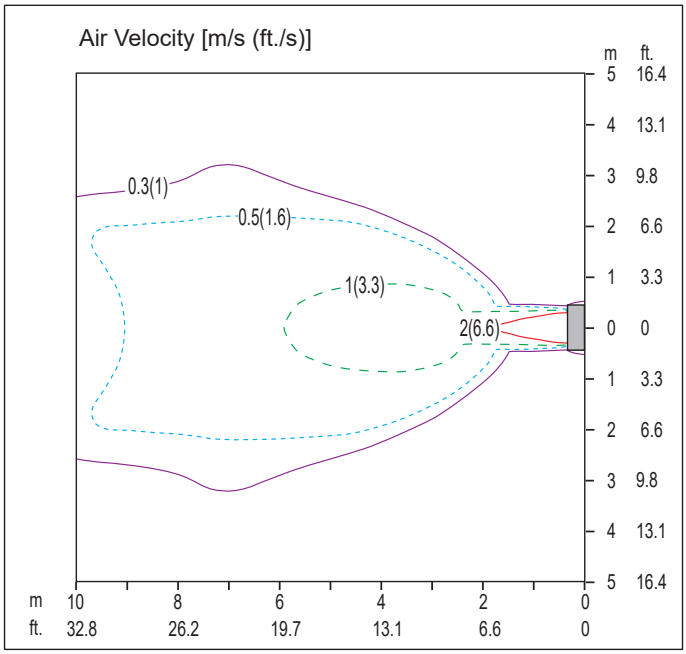


Side View

Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Center

Fan Speed : Power



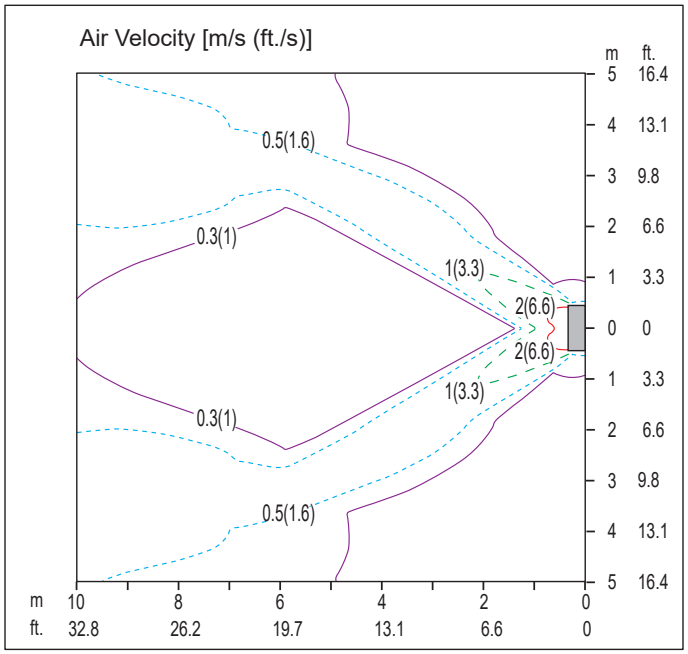
Top View

Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Center

Fan Speed : Power

Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 10.5 m (34.4 ft.)



Top View

Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)

Vertical Louver : Left & Right

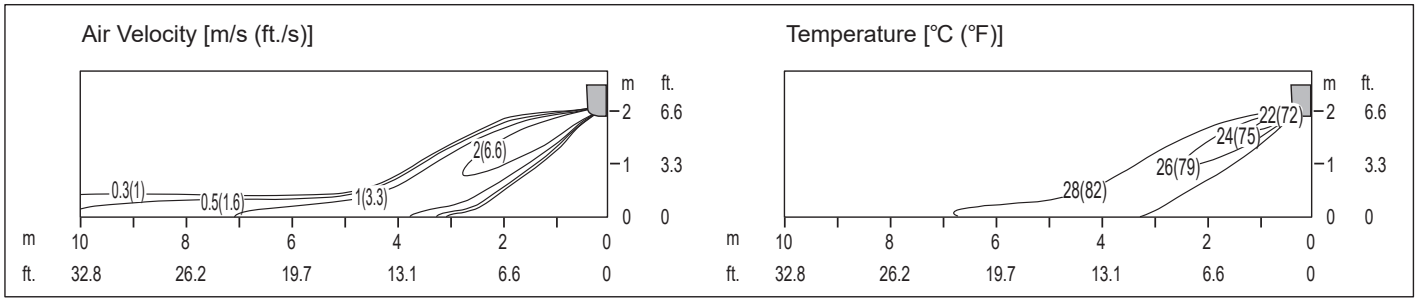
Fan Speed : Power

AIR FLOW

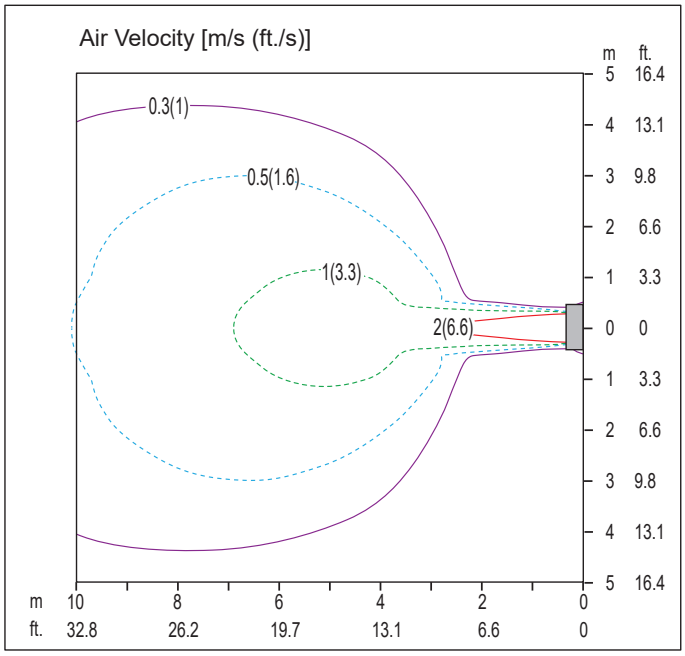
Indoor Unit Air Flow / Temperature Distribution

Figure 20: Mega 115V KNSAC121B Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

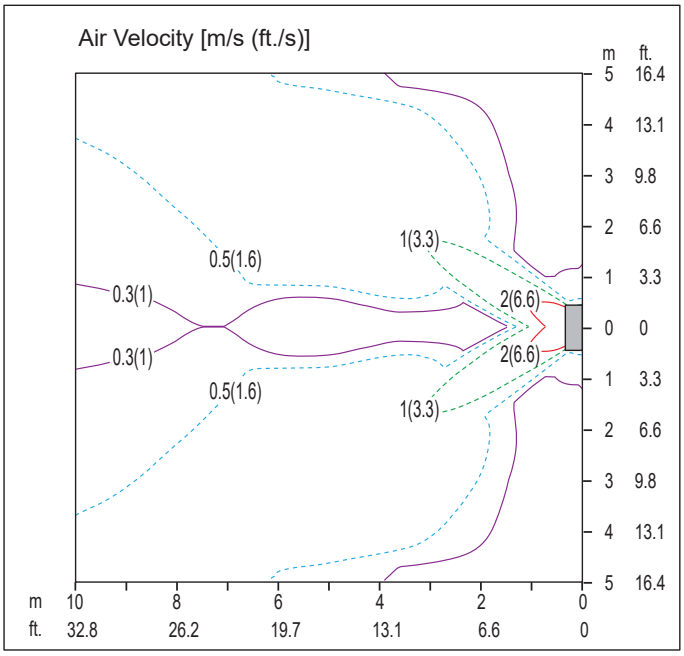
Cooling



Side View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



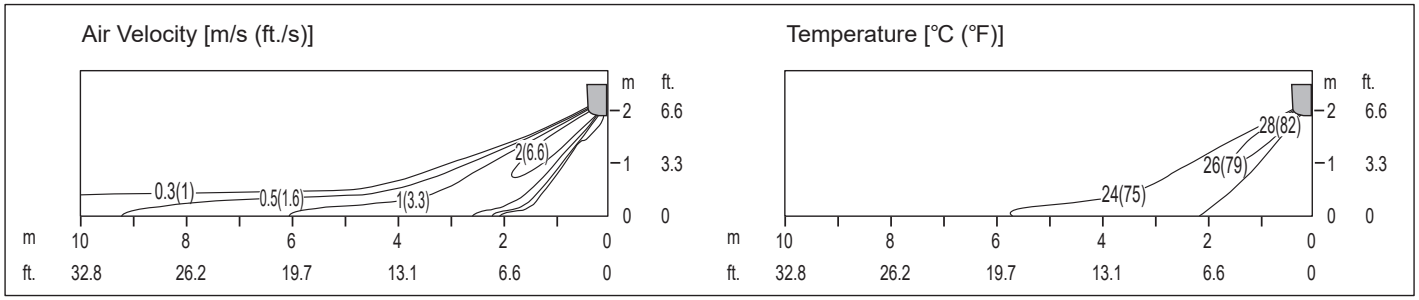
Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 13.0 m (42.7 ft.)



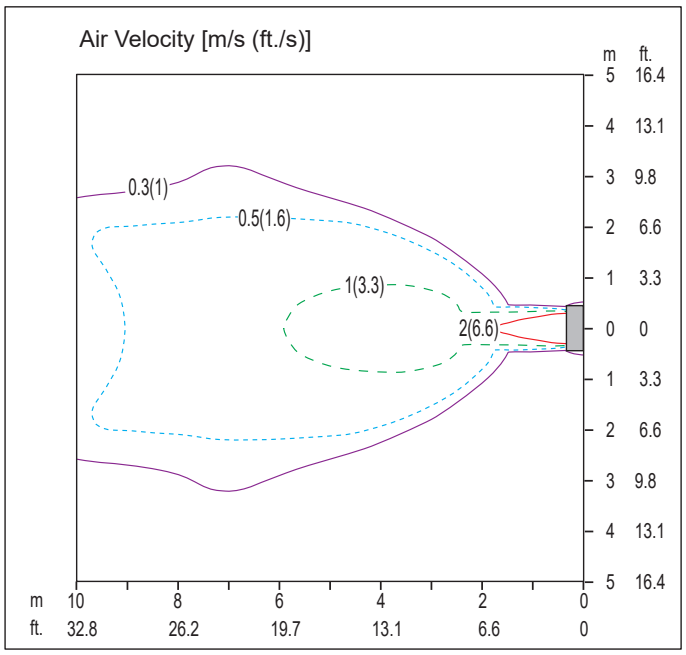
Top View
Discharge Angle : 35˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

Figure 21: Mega 115V KNSAC121B Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution Charts, continued.

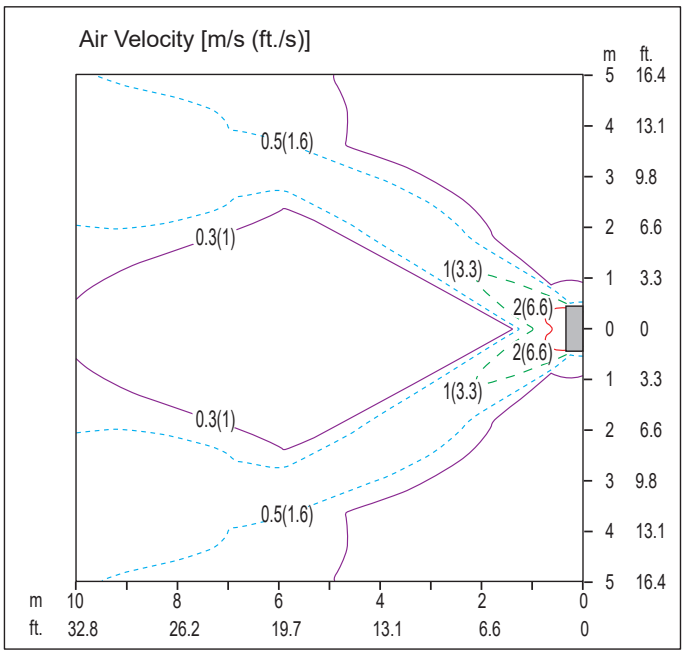
Heating



Side View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power



Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Center
Fan Speed : Power
Air Speed 0.3 m/s (1 ft./s) Range : 10.5 m (34.4 ft.)

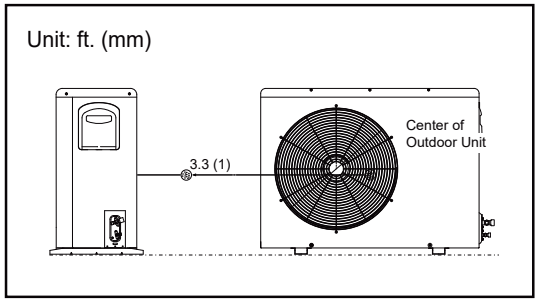


Top View
Discharge Angle : 55˚ (From the floor)
Vertical Louver : Left & Right
Fan Speed : Power

ACOUSTIC DATA

Sound Pressure for Outdoor Units

Figure 22: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Outdoor Unit Sound Pressure Level Measurement Location.



- Measurements are taken 3.3 feet away from the front of the unit.
- Sound pressure levels are measured in dB(A) with a tolerance of ±1.
- Data is valid at nominal operation conditions. Operating conditions are assumed to be standard.
- Reference acoustic pressure 0dB=20μPa
- Sound pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745, and may be different according to the test condition or equipment.
- Sound level will vary depending on a range of factors including the construction (acoustic absorption coefficient) of a particular room in which the unit was installed.

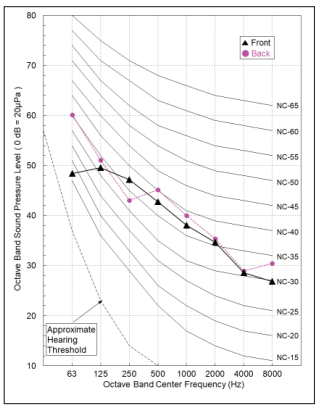
Table 15: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Outdoor Unit Sound Pressure Levels (dB[A]).

Model Nos.	Sound Pressure Levels (dB[A])	
	Cooling	Heating
Standard Efficiency		
KUSAE091A	50	50
KUSAE121A	50	50
KUSAE181A	55	55
KUSAE241A	55	55
Mega		
KUSAC091A	50	50
KUSAC121A	50	50
KUSAC181A	55	55
KUSAC241A	55	55
Mega 115V		
KUSAC091B	50	50
KUSAC121B	50	50

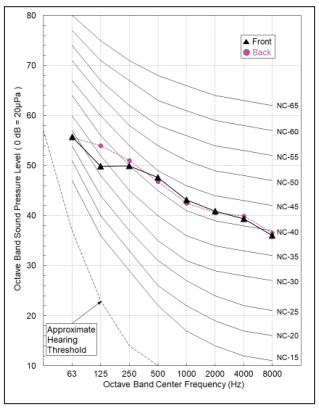
Figure 23: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Outdoor Unit Sound Pressure Level Diagrams.

All 9,000 and 12,000 Btu/h

Cooling

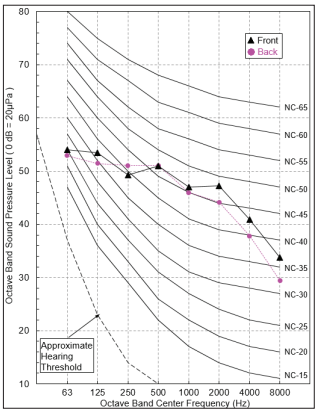


Heating



All 18,000 and 24,000 Btu/h

Cooling



Heating

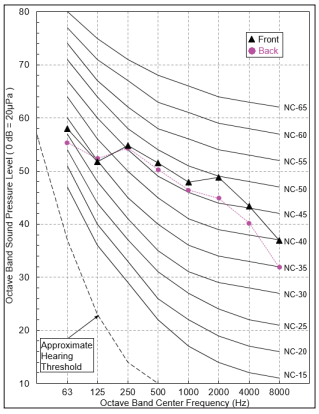
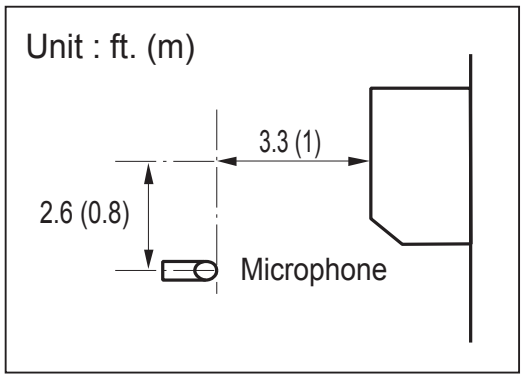


Figure 24: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Indoor Unit Sound Pressure Level Measurement Location.



- Measurements are taken 3.3 feet away from the front of the unit.
- Sound pressure levels are measured in dB(A) with a tolerance of ±1.
- Data is valid at nominal operation conditions. Operating conditions are assumed to be standard.
- Reference acoustic pressure 0dB=20μPa
- Sound pressure levels are tested in an anechoic chamber under ISO Standard 3745, and may be different according to the test condition or equipment.
- Sound level will vary depending on a range of factors including the construction (acoustic absorption coefficient) of a particular room in which the unit was installed.

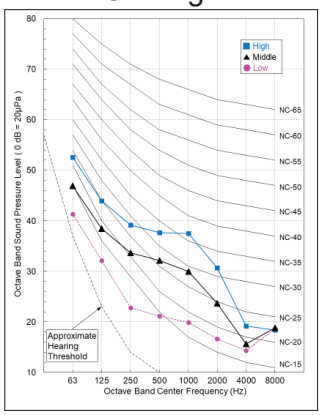
Table 16: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Indoor Unit Sound Levels (dB[A]).

Model Nos.	Sound Pressure Levels (dB[A])					
	Cooling			Heating		
	H	M	L	H	M	L
Standard Efficiency						
KNSAC091A	42	36	28	42	36	28
KNSAC121A	42	36	28	42	36	28
KNSAC181A	48	43	38	48	43	38
KNSAC241A	48	43	38	48	43	38
Mega						
KNSAC091A	42	36	28	42	36	28
KNSAC091A	42	36	28	42	36	28
KNSAC091A	48	43	38	48	43	38
KNSAC091A	48	43	38	48	43	38
Mega 115V						
KNSAC091B	42	36	28	42	36	28
KNSAC091B	42	36	28	42	36	28

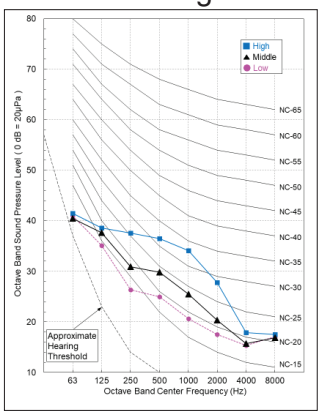
Figure 25: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Indoor Unit Sound Pressure Level Diagrams.

All 9,000 and 12,000 Btu/h

Cooling

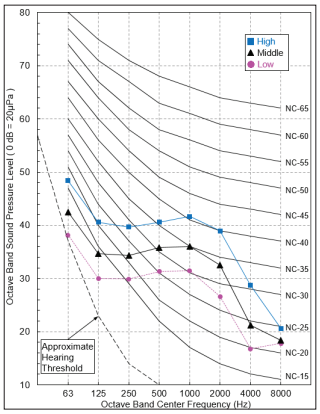


Heating

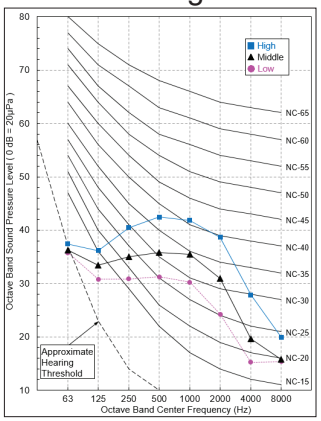


All 18,000 and 24,000 Btu/h

Cooling



Heating



PERFORMANCE DATA

COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A

Table 17: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	5.53	4.92	0.32	6.92	5.24	0.38	8.30	5.56	0.44	10.03	5.96	0.51	11.07	6.20	0.56	11.84	8.75	0.59	12.35	10.45	0.61
23	5.98	5.08	0.31	7.20	5.40	0.38	8.41	5.73	0.45	9.93	6.14	0.53	10.84	6.39	0.58	11.69	8.45	0.61	12.26	9.82	0.64
25	6.05	5.16	0.32	7.24	5.48	0.39	8.42	5.79	0.45	9.90	6.19	0.53	10.79	6.43	0.58	11.64	8.45	0.62	12.20	9.79	0.65
30	6.23	5.36	0.35	7.34	5.65	0.41	8.44	5.95	0.47	9.83	6.32	0.55	10.66	6.54	0.59	11.50	8.44	0.63	12.06	9.70	0.66
35	6.40	5.56	0.38	7.43	5.83	0.44	8.47	6.10	0.49	9.76	6.44	0.56	10.53	6.64	0.61	11.36	8.43	0.64	11.91	9.62	0.67
40	6.56	5.76	0.41	7.52	6.01	0.46	8.48	6.25	0.51	9.68	6.56	0.58	10.41	6.75	0.62	11.22	8.42	0.66	11.76	9.53	0.68
45	6.72	5.96	0.44	7.61	6.19	0.49	8.50	6.41	0.53	9.61	6.69	0.59	10.28	6.85	0.63	11.08	8.41	0.67	11.62	9.44	0.70
50	6.88	6.16	0.47	7.70	6.36	0.51	8.51	6.56	0.56	9.54	6.81	0.61	10.15	6.96	0.64	10.94	8.40	0.68	11.47	9.36	0.71
55	7.03	6.37	0.50	7.78	6.54	0.54	8.52	6.72	0.58	9.46	6.93	0.63	10.02	7.07	0.65	10.81	8.39	0.69	11.33	9.27	0.72
60	7.17	6.57	0.53	7.85	6.72	0.57	8.53	6.87	0.60	9.38	7.06	0.64	9.89	7.17	0.67	10.67	8.38	0.71	11.18	9.18	0.74
65	7.16	6.54	0.55	7.82	6.73	0.58	8.47	6.91	0.61	9.28	7.14	0.65	9.77	7.28	0.68	10.54	8.43	0.72	11.06	9.19	0.74
70	7.16	6.51	0.57	7.78	6.73	0.60	8.40	6.95	0.63	9.17	7.22	0.67	9.64	7.38	0.69	10.42	8.47	0.73	10.95	9.20	0.75
75	7.15	6.48	0.59	7.74	6.74	0.62	8.33	6.99	0.65	9.07	7.30	0.68	9.51	7.49	0.70	10.30	8.52	0.74	10.83	9.20	0.76
80	7.15	6.45	0.61	7.71	6.74	0.64	8.27	7.02	0.66	8.96	7.38	0.69	9.38	7.59	0.71	10.18	8.56	0.75	10.71	9.21	0.77
85	7.15	6.42	0.63	7.67	6.74	0.65	8.20	7.06	0.68	8.86	7.46	0.71	9.26	7.70	0.73	10.06	8.61	0.76	10.59	9.21	0.78
90	7.15	6.39	0.65	7.64	6.74	0.67	8.14	7.10	0.69	8.76	7.54	0.72	9.13	7.81	0.74	9.94	8.65	0.77	10.48	9.21	0.80
95	7.15	6.36	0.66	7.61	6.75	0.69	8.07	7.13	0.71	8.65	7.62	0.73	**9.00**	**7.91**	**0.75**	9.82	8.69	0.78	10.36	9.21	0.81
100	6.95	6.16	0.67	7.42	6.56	0.69	7.90	6.97	0.72	8.49	7.48	0.74	8.84	7.78	0.76	9.63	8.51	0.79	10.16	9.00	0.82
105	6.75	5.96	0.68	7.23	6.38	0.70	7.72	6.81	0.73	8.32	7.33	0.75	8.69	7.65	0.77	9.44	8.33	0.80	9.95	8.79	0.82
110	6.55	5.77	0.69	7.04	6.21	0.71	7.54	6.64	0.73	8.16	7.19	0.76	8.53	7.51	0.78	9.26	8.16	0.81	9.74	8.58	0.83
115	6.42	5.66	0.70	6.91	6.09	0.72	7.40	6.52	0.74	8.01	7.06	0.77	8.37	7.38	0.79	9.10	8.01	0.82	9.58	8.43	0.85
118	6.35	5.59	0.71	6.83	6.02	0.73	7.31	6.45	0.75	7.92	6.98	0.78	8.28	7.30	0.80	9.00	7.93	0.83	9.48	8.34	0.85
122	6.02	5.63	0.71	6.48	6.06	0.74	6.94	6.50	0.76	7.51	7.04	0.79	7.86	7.36	0.80	8.54	7.99	0.84	8.99	8.41	0.87

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A

Table 18: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	6.76	5.40	0.39	8.45	5.75	0.46	10.14	6.11	0.54	12.26	6.54	0.63	13.53	6.81	0.68	14.47	9.61	0.72	15.10	11.47	0.74
23	7.31	5.57	0.38	8.80	5.94	0.46	10.28	6.30	0.54	12.14	6.75	0.65	13.25	7.02	0.71	14.29	9.28	0.75	14.98	10.79	0.78
25	7.40	5.66	0.40	8.85	6.01	0.48	10.29	6.36	0.55	12.10	6.80	0.65	13.19	7.06	0.71	14.22	9.27	0.76	14.91	10.75	0.79
30	7.61	5.89	0.43	8.97	6.21	0.51	10.32	6.53	0.58	12.01	6.94	0.67	13.03	7.18	0.73	14.05	9.27	0.77	14.73	10.66	0.81
35	7.82	6.11	0.47	9.08	6.40	0.54	10.35	6.70	0.60	11.93	7.07	0.69	12.87	7.30	0.74	13.88	9.26	0.79	14.56	10.56	0.82
40	8.02	6.33	0.50	9.19	6.60	0.57	10.37	6.87	0.63	11.84	7.21	0.71	12.72	7.41	0.76	13.71	9.25	0.80	14.38	10.47	0.84
45	8.22	6.55	0.54	9.30	6.80	0.60	10.39	7.04	0.65	11.75	7.35	0.73	12.56	7.53	0.77	13.55	9.24	0.82	14.20	10.38	0.85
50	8.41	6.77	0.57	9.41	6.99	0.63	10.41	7.21	0.68	11.66	7.48	0.75	12.41	7.65	0.78	13.38	9.23	0.83	14.02	10.28	0.87
55	8.59	7.00	0.61	9.50	7.19	0.66	10.42	7.38	0.71	11.56	7.62	0.76	12.25	7.76	0.80	13.21	9.22	0.85	13.84	10.19	0.88
60	8.77	7.22	0.65	9.60	7.38	0.69	10.43	7.55	0.73	11.47	7.76	0.78	12.09	7.88	0.81	13.04	9.21	0.87	13.67	10.09	0.90
65	8.76	7.19	0.67	9.55	7.39	0.71	10.35	7.59	0.75	11.34	7.85	0.80	11.94	8.00	0.83	12.89	9.26	0.88	13.52	10.10	0.91
70	8.75	7.16	0.70	9.51	7.40	0.73	10.26	7.64	0.77	11.21	7.94	0.82	11.78	8.12	0.84	12.74	9.31	0.89	13.38	10.11	0.92
75	8.74	7.13	0.72	9.46	7.41	0.76	10.18	7.68	0.79	11.08	8.03	0.83	11.62	8.23	0.86	12.59	9.36	0.90	13.23	10.12	0.94
80	8.74	7.10	0.74	9.42	7.41	0.78	10.10	7.72	0.81	10.96	8.11	0.85	11.47	8.35	0.87	12.44	9.41	0.92	13.09	10.12	0.95
85	8.73	7.06	0.77	9.38	7.41	0.80	10.02	7.76	0.83	10.83	8.20	0.87	11.31	8.47	0.89	12.29	9.46	0.93	12.95	10.13	0.96
90	8.73	7.03	0.79	9.34	7.42	0.82	9.94	7.81	0.85	10.70	8.29	0.88	11.16	8.58	0.90	12.15	9.51	0.94	12.81	10.13	0.97
95	8.74	6.99	0.81	9.30	7.42	0.84	9.87	7.85	0.86	10.58	8.38	0.90	**11.00**	**8.70**	**0.92**	12.00	9.56	0.96	12.67	10.13	0.98
100	8.49	6.79	0.82	9.07	7.23	0.85	9.65	7.68	0.88	10.37	8.24	0.91	10.81	8.57	0.93	11.77	9.38	0.97	12.41	9.92	1.00
105	8.25	6.58	0.83	8.84	7.05	0.86	9.43	7.51	0.89	10.17	8.09	0.92	10.62	8.44	0.94	11.54	9.20	0.98	12.16	9.70	1.01
110	8.00	6.38	0.84	8.61	6.86	0.87	9.22	7.34	0.90	9.97	7.94	0.93	10.43	8.31	0.95	11.32	9.02	0.99	11.91	9.49	1.02
115	7.85	6.26	0.86	8.45	6.74	0.88	9.04	7.22	0.91	9.79	7.82	0.94	10.23	8.17	0.96	11.12	8.87	1.01	11.70	9.34	1.04
118	7.76	6.19	0.86	8.35	6.67	0.89	8.94	7.15	0.92	9.68	7.74	0.95	10.12	8.10	0.97	11.00	8.79	1.02	11.58	9.25	1.04
122	7.36	6.19	0.87	7.92	6.67	0.90	8.48	7.14	0.93	9.18	7.74	0.96	9.60	8.09	0.98	10.44	8.78	1.03	10.99	9.25	1.06

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A

Table 19: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	11.06	8.81	0.64	13.83	9.38	0.76	16.60	9.95	0.88	20.06	10.66	1.02	22.14	11.09	1.11	23.68	15.66	1.17	24.70	18.70	1.21
23	11.97	9.08	0.63	14.39	9.67	0.76	16.82	10.26	0.89	19.86	10.99	1.05	21.68	11.43	1.15	23.38	15.12	1.23	24.52	17.58	1.28
25	12.11	9.23	0.65	14.48	9.80	0.78	16.84	10.37	0.91	19.80	11.08	1.07	21.58	11.51	1.16	23.27	15.11	1.24	24.40	17.51	1.29
30	12.46	9.59	0.71	14.67	10.12	0.83	16.89	10.64	0.95	19.66	11.30	1.10	21.32	11.70	1.19	23.00	15.10	1.26	24.11	17.36	1.32
35	12.80	9.95	0.76	14.86	10.44	0.87	16.93	10.92	0.99	19.52	11.53	1.13	21.07	11.89	1.21	22.72	15.08	1.29	23.82	17.21	1.34
40	13.12	10.31	0.82	15.05	10.75	0.92	16.97	11.20	1.03	19.37	11.75	1.16	20.81	12.08	1.24	22.44	15.06	1.31	23.53	17.06	1.37
45	13.44	10.67	0.88	15.22	11.07	0.97	17.00	11.47	1.07	19.22	11.97	1.19	20.56	12.27	1.26	22.16	15.05	1.34	23.24	16.90	1.39
50	13.75	11.03	0.94	15.39	11.39	1.03	17.03	11.75	1.11	19.07	12.19	1.22	20.30	12.46	1.28	21.89	15.03	1.36	22.95	16.75	1.42
55	14.06	11.40	1.00	15.55	11.71	1.08	17.05	12.02	1.15	18.92	12.41	1.25	20.04	12.65	1.31	21.61	15.02	1.39	22.66	16.59	1.44
60	14.35	11.76	1.06	15.71	12.03	1.13	17.07	12.30	1.20	18.77	12.64	1.28	19.79	12.84	1.33	21.33	15.00	1.41	22.36	16.44	1.47
65	14.33	11.71	1.10	15.63	12.04	1.17	16.93	12.37	1.23	18.56	12.78	1.31	19.53	13.03	1.36	21.09	15.08	1.44	22.13	16.45	1.49
70	14.31	11.66	1.14	15.56	12.05	1.20	16.80	12.44	1.26	18.35	12.93	1.33	19.28	13.22	1.38	20.85	15.17	1.46	21.89	16.47	1.51
75	14.30	11.61	1.18	15.48	12.06	1.24	16.66	12.51	1.29	18.14	13.07	1.36	19.02	13.41	1.40	20.60	15.25	1.48	21.66	16.48	1.53
80	14.30	11.56	1.22	15.41	12.07	1.27	16.53	12.58	1.32	17.93	13.21	1.39	18.77	13.60	1.43	20.36	15.33	1.50	21.42	16.48	1.55
85	14.29	11.50	1.26	15.35	12.07	1.30	16.40	12.64	1.35	17.72	13.36	1.42	18.51	13.79	1.45	20.12	15.41	1.52	21.19	16.49	1.57
90	14.29	11.44	1.29	15.28	12.08	1.34	16.27	12.71	1.38	17.51	13.50	1.44	18.26	13.98	1.48	19.88	15.49	1.54	20.96	16.49	1.59
95	14.29	11.38	1.33	15.22	12.08	1.37	16.15	12.77	1.41	17.31	13.64	1.47	**18.00**	**14.17**	**1.50**	19.63	15.56	1.57	20.72	16.50	1.61
100	13.89	11.05	1.35	14.84	11.78	1.39	15.79	12.50	1.43	16.98	13.41	1.49	17.69	13.96	1.52	19.26	15.27	1.59	20.31	16.15	1.63
105	13.50	10.72	1.36	14.47	11.48	1.41	15.44	12.23	1.45	16.65	13.18	1.51	17.37	13.75	1.54	18.89	14.98	1.61	19.90	15.80	1.65
110	13.10	10.39	1.38	14.09	11.18	1.43	15.08	11.96	1.47	16.32	12.95	1.53	17.06	13.53	1.56	18.52	14.69	1.62	19.49	15.46	1.67
115	12.85	10.21	1.40	13.82	10.99	1.44	14.80	11.77	1.49	16.02	12.74	1.54	16.75	13.32	1.58	18.19	14.46	1.65	19.15	15.22	1.69
118	12.70	10.10	1.41	13.66	10.87	1.46	14.63	11.65	1.50	15.84	12.62	1.56	16.56	13.20	1.59	18.00	14.32	1.66	18.95	15.07	1.71
122	12.05	10.08	1.43	12.96	10.86	1.47	13.88	11.63	1.52	15.03	12.60	1.58	15.71	13.18	1.61	17.08	14.30	1.68	17.98	15.05	1.73

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A

Table 20: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	13.03	9.86	0.75	16.29	10.50	0.89	19.55	11.13	1.03	23.63	11.93	1.20	26.08	12.41	1.31	27.89	17.52	1.38	29.09	20.92	1.43
23	14.09	10.17	0.74	16.95	10.83	0.89	19.81	11.48	1.05	23.39	12.31	1.24	25.53	12.80	1.36	27.54	16.93	1.45	28.88	19.68	1.51
25	14.26	10.33	0.77	17.05	10.97	0.92	19.84	11.61	1.07	23.32	12.41	1.26	25.41	12.89	1.37	27.41	16.92	1.46	28.74	19.61	1.52
30	14.67	10.74	0.83	17.28	11.33	0.97	19.89	11.92	1.12	23.15	12.66	1.29	25.11	13.10	1.40	27.08	16.91	1.49	28.40	19.44	1.55
35	15.07	11.15	0.90	17.51	11.69	1.03	19.94	12.23	1.16	22.99	12.91	1.33	24.81	13.32	1.43	26.76	16.89	1.52	28.05	19.28	1.58
40	15.46	11.55	0.97	17.72	12.05	1.09	19.98	12.54	1.21	22.81	13.16	1.36	24.51	13.53	1.46	26.43	16.88	1.55	27.71	19.11	1.61
45	15.83	11.96	1.04	17.93	12.41	1.15	20.02	12.85	1.26	22.64	13.41	1.40	24.21	13.75	1.48	26.10	16.86	1.58	27.37	18.94	1.64
50	16.20	12.37	1.11	18.13	12.77	1.21	20.05	13.16	1.31	22.46	13.66	1.44	23.91	13.96	1.51	25.78	16.85	1.61	27.03	18.77	1.67
55	16.55	12.77	1.18	18.32	13.12	1.27	20.08	13.48	1.36	22.29	13.91	1.47	23.61	14.18	1.54	25.45	16.83	1.64	26.68	18.60	1.70
60	16.90	13.18	1.25	18.50	13.48	1.33	20.10	13.79	1.41	22.10	14.17	1.51	23.31	14.39	1.57	25.13	16.82	1.67	26.34	18.43	1.73
65	16.88	13.13	1.30	18.41	13.50	1.37	19.94	13.87	1.45	21.86	14.33	1.54	23.01	14.61	1.60	24.84	16.91	1.69	26.06	18.45	1.76
70	16.86	13.08	1.34	18.32	13.51	1.41	19.78	13.95	1.49	21.61	14.50	1.57	22.70	14.82	1.63	24.55	17.01	1.72	25.78	18.47	1.78
75	16.85	13.02	1.39	18.24	13.53	1.46	19.63	14.03	1.52	21.36	14.66	1.60	22.40	15.04	1.65	24.26	17.10	1.74	25.51	18.48	1.80
80	16.84	12.96	1.43	18.15	13.54	1.50	19.47	14.11	1.56	21.12	14.82	1.64	22.10	15.25	1.68	23.98	17.20	1.77	25.23	18.49	1.83
85	16.83	12.90	1.48	18.07	13.55	1.54	19.32	14.19	1.59	20.87	14.99	1.67	21.80	15.47	1.71	23.69	17.29	1.79	24.95	18.50	1.85
90	16.83	12.84	1.52	18.00	13.55	1.58	19.17	14.26	1.63	20.63	15.15	1.70	21.50	15.68	1.74	23.41	17.38	1.82	24.68	18.51	1.87
95	16.83	12.78	1.57	17.93	13.56	1.62	19.02	14.34	1.67	20.38	15.31	1.73	**21.20**	**15.90**	**1.77**	23.13	17.47	1.85	24.41	18.52	1.90
100	16.36	12.39	1.59	17.48	13.20	1.64	18.60	14.01	1.69	19.99	15.03	1.75	20.83	15.64	1.79	22.69	17.12	1.87	23.92	18.10	1.92
105	15.90	12.00	1.61	17.04	12.84	1.66	18.18	13.69	1.71	19.61	14.75	1.77	20.46	15.38	1.81	22.25	16.76	1.89	23.44	17.68	1.94
110	15.43	11.61	1.63	16.59	12.49	1.68	17.76	13.37	1.73	19.22	14.46	1.80	20.09	15.12	1.84	21.81	16.41	1.91	22.95	17.27	1.97
115	15.13	11.39	1.65	16.28	12.26	1.70	17.43	13.12	1.75	18.86	14.21	1.82	19.73	14.86	1.86	21.42	16.13	1.94	22.56	16.97	2.00
118	14.95	11.25	1.66	16.09	12.12	1.72	17.23	12.98	1.77	18.65	14.06	1.83	19.50	14.71	1.87	21.19	15.96	1.96	22.32	16.80	2.01
122	14.19	11.32	1.68	15.27	12.19	1.74	16.35	13.05	1.79	17.70	14.14	1.86	18.51	14.79	1.90	20.11	16.05	1.98	21.18	16.89	2.04

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A

Table 21: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	5.53	4.92	0.31	6.92	5.24	0.36	8.30	5.56	0.42	10.03	5.96	0.49	11.07	6.20	0.53	11.84	8.75	0.56	12.35	10.45	0.58
23	5.98	5.08	0.30	7.20	5.40	0.36	8.41	5.73	0.43	9.93	6.14	0.51	10.84	6.39	0.55	11.69	8.45	0.59	12.26	9.82	0.61
25	6.05	5.16	0.31	7.24	5.48	0.37	8.42	5.79	0.44	9.90	6.19	0.51	10.79	6.43	0.56	11.64	8.45	0.60	12.20	9.79	0.62
30	6.23	5.36	0.34	7.34	5.65	0.40	8.44	5.95	0.45	9.83	6.32	0.53	10.66	6.54	0.57	11.50	8.44	0.61	12.06	9.70	0.63
35	6.40	5.56	0.37	7.43	5.83	0.42	8.47	6.10	0.47	9.76	6.44	0.54	10.53	6.64	0.58	11.36	8.43	0.62	11.91	9.62	0.64
40	6.56	5.76	0.39	7.52	6.01	0.44	8.48	6.25	0.49	9.68	6.56	0.56	10.41	6.75	0.59	11.22	8.42	0.63	11.76	9.53	0.66
45	6.72	5.96	0.42	7.61	6.19	0.47	8.50	6.41	0.51	9.61	6.69	0.57	10.28	6.85	0.60	11.08	8.41	0.64	11.62	9.44	0.67
50	6.88	6.16	0.45	7.70	6.36	0.49	8.51	6.56	0.53	9.54	6.81	0.59	10.15	6.96	0.62	10.94	8.40	0.66	11.47	9.36	0.68
55	7.03	6.37	0.48	7.78	6.54	0.52	8.52	6.72	0.55	9.46	6.93	0.60	10.02	7.07	0.63	10.81	8.39	0.67	11.33	9.27	0.69
60	7.17	6.57	0.51	7.85	6.72	0.54	8.53	6.87	0.57	9.38	7.06	0.62	9.89	7.17	0.64	10.67	8.38	0.68	11.18	9.18	0.71
65	7.16	6.54	0.53	7.82	6.73	0.56	8.47	6.91	0.59	9.28	7.14	0.63	9.77	7.28	0.65	10.54	8.43	0.69	11.06	9.19	0.72
70	7.16	6.51	0.55	7.78	6.73	0.58	8.40	6.95	0.61	9.17	7.22	0.64	9.64	7.38	0.66	10.42	8.47	0.70	10.95	9.20	0.72
75	7.15	6.48	0.57	7.74	6.74	0.59	8.33	6.99	0.62	9.07	7.30	0.65	9.51	7.49	0.67	10.30	8.52	0.71	10.83	9.20	0.73
80	7.15	6.45	0.58	7.71	6.74	0.61	8.27	7.02	0.63	8.96	7.38	0.67	9.38	7.59	0.69	10.18	8.56	0.72	10.71	9.21	0.74
85	7.15	6.42	0.60	7.67	6.74	0.63	8.20	7.06	0.65	8.86	7.46	0.68	9.26	7.70	0.70	10.06	8.61	0.73	10.59	9.21	0.75
90	7.15	6.39	0.62	7.64	6.74	0.64	8.14	7.10	0.66	8.76	7.54	0.69	9.13	7.81	0.71	9.94	8.65	0.74	10.48	9.21	0.76
95	7.15	6.36	0.64	7.61	6.75	0.66	8.07	7.13	0.68	8.65	7.62	0.70	**9.00**	**7.91**	**0.72**	9.82	8.69	0.75	10.36	9.21	0.77
100	6.95	6.16	0.65	7.42	6.56	0.67	7.90	6.97	0.69	8.49	7.48	0.71	8.84	7.78	0.73	9.63	8.51	0.76	10.16	9.00	0.78
105	6.75	5.96	0.65	7.23	6.38	0.68	7.72	6.81	0.70	8.32	7.33	0.72	8.69	7.65	0.74	9.44	8.33	0.77	9.95	8.79	0.79
110	6.55	5.77	0.66	7.04	6.21	0.68	7.54	6.64	0.71	8.16	7.19	0.73	8.53	7.51	0.75	9.26	8.16	0.78	9.74	8.58	0.80
115	6.42	5.66	0.67	6.91	6.09	0.69	7.40	6.52	0.71	8.01	7.06	0.74	8.37	7.38	0.76	9.10	8.01	0.79	9.58	8.43	0.81
118	6.35	5.59	0.68	6.83	6.02	0.70	7.31	6.45	0.72	7.92	6.98	0.75	8.28	7.30	0.76	9.00	7.93	0.80	9.48	8.34	0.82
122	6.02	5.63	0.69	6.48	6.06	0.71	6.94	6.50	0.73	7.51	7.04	0.76	7.86	7.36	0.77	8.54	7.99	0.81	8.99	8.41	0.83

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A

Table 22: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	6.76	5.40	0.38	8.45	5.75	0.45	10.14	6.11	0.52	12.26	6.54	0.61	13.53	6.81	0.66	14.47	9.61	0.70	15.10	11.47	0.72
23	7.31	5.57	0.37	8.80	5.94	0.45	10.28	6.30	0.53	12.14	6.75	0.63	13.25	7.02	0.69	14.29	9.28	0.73	14.98	10.79	0.76
25	7.40	5.66	0.39	8.85	6.01	0.46	10.29	6.36	0.54	12.10	6.80	0.64	13.19	7.06	0.69	14.22	9.27	0.74	14.91	10.75	0.77
30	7.61	5.89	0.42	8.97	6.21	0.49	10.32	6.53	0.56	12.01	6.94	0.65	13.03	7.18	0.71	14.05	9.27	0.75	14.73	10.66	0.79
35	7.82	6.11	0.45	9.08	6.40	0.52	10.35	6.70	0.59	11.93	7.07	0.67	12.87	7.30	0.72	13.88	9.26	0.77	14.56	10.56	0.80
40	8.02	6.33	0.49	9.19	6.60	0.55	10.37	6.87	0.61	11.84	7.21	0.69	12.72	7.41	0.74	13.71	9.25	0.78	14.38	10.47	0.82
45	8.22	6.55	0.52	9.30	6.80	0.58	10.39	7.04	0.64	11.75	7.35	0.71	12.56	7.53	0.75	13.55	9.24	0.80	14.20	10.38	0.83
50	8.41	6.77	0.56	9.41	6.99	0.61	10.41	7.21	0.66	11.66	7.48	0.73	12.41	7.65	0.77	13.38	9.23	0.81	14.02	10.28	0.85
55	8.59	7.00	0.60	9.50	7.19	0.64	10.42	7.38	0.69	11.56	7.62	0.75	12.25	7.76	0.78	13.21	9.22	0.83	13.84	10.19	0.86
60	8.77	7.22	0.63	9.60	7.38	0.67	10.43	7.55	0.71	11.47	7.76	0.76	12.09	7.88	0.79	13.04	9.21	0.84	13.67	10.09	0.88
65	8.76	7.19	0.66	9.55	7.39	0.70	10.35	7.59	0.73	11.34	7.85	0.78	11.94	8.00	0.81	12.89	9.26	0.86	13.52	10.10	0.89
70	8.75	7.16	0.68	9.51	7.40	0.72	10.26	7.64	0.75	11.21	7.94	0.80	11.78	8.12	0.82	12.74	9.31	0.87	13.38	10.11	0.90
75	8.74	7.13	0.70	9.46	7.41	0.74	10.18	7.68	0.77	11.08	8.03	0.81	11.62	8.23	0.84	12.59	9.36	0.88	13.23	10.12	0.91
80	8.74	7.10	0.73	9.42	7.41	0.76	10.10	7.72	0.79	10.96	8.11	0.83	11.47	8.35	0.85	12.44	9.41	0.89	13.09	10.12	0.92
85	8.73	7.06	0.75	9.38	7.41	0.78	10.02	7.76	0.81	10.83	8.20	0.84	11.31	8.47	0.87	12.29	9.46	0.91	12.95	10.13	0.94
90	8.73	7.03	0.77	9.34	7.42	0.80	9.94	7.81	0.83	10.70	8.29	0.86	11.16	8.58	0.88	12.15	9.51	0.92	12.81	10.13	0.95
95	8.74	6.99	0.79	9.30	7.42	0.82	9.87	7.85	0.84	10.58	8.38	0.87	**11.00**	**8.70**	**0.89**	12.00	9.56	0.93	12.67	10.13	0.96
100	8.49	6.79	0.80	9.07	7.23	0.83	9.65	7.68	0.85	10.37	8.24	0.89	10.81	8.57	0.91	11.77	9.38	0.95	12.41	9.92	0.97
105	8.25	6.58	0.81	8.84	7.05	0.84	9.43	7.51	0.87	10.17	8.09	0.90	10.62	8.44	0.92	11.54	9.20	0.96	12.16	9.70	0.98
110	8.00	6.38	0.82	8.61	6.86	0.85	9.22	7.34	0.88	9.97	7.94	0.91	10.43	8.31	0.93	11.32	9.02	0.97	11.91	9.49	0.99
115	7.85	6.26	0.83	8.45	6.74	0.86	9.04	7.22	0.89	9.79	7.82	0.92	10.23	8.17	0.94	11.12	8.87	0.98	11.70	9.34	1.01
118	7.76	6.19	0.84	8.35	6.67	0.87	8.94	7.15	0.89	9.68	7.74	0.93	10.12	8.10	0.95	11.00	8.79	0.99	11.58	9.25	1.02
122	7.36	6.19	0.85	7.92	6.67	0.88	8.48	7.14	0.91	9.18	7.74	0.94	9.60	8.09	0.96	10.44	8.78	1.00	10.99	9.25	1.03

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A

Table 23: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	11.06	8.81	0.62	13.83	9.38	0.73	16.60	9.95	0.84	20.06	10.66	0.98	22.14	11.09	1.07	23.68	15.66	1.13	24.70	18.70	1.16
23	11.97	9.08	0.60	14.39	9.67	0.73	16.82	10.26	0.86	19.86	10.99	1.01	21.68	11.43	1.11	23.38	15.12	1.18	24.52	17.58	1.23
25	12.11	9.23	0.62	14.48	9.80	0.75	16.84	10.37	0.87	19.80	11.08	1.02	21.58	11.51	1.12	23.27	15.11	1.19	24.40	17.51	1.24
30	12.46	9.59	0.68	14.67	10.12	0.79	16.89	10.64	0.91	19.66	11.30	1.05	21.32	11.70	1.14	23.00	15.10	1.21	24.11	17.36	1.26
35	12.80	9.95	0.73	14.86	10.44	0.84	16.93	10.92	0.95	19.52	11.53	1.08	21.07	11.89	1.16	22.72	15.08	1.24	23.82	17.21	1.29
40	13.12	10.31	0.79	15.05	10.75	0.89	16.97	11.20	0.99	19.37	11.75	1.11	20.81	12.08	1.19	22.44	15.06	1.26	23.53	17.06	1.31
45	13.44	10.67	0.85	15.22	11.07	0.94	17.00	11.47	1.03	19.22	11.97	1.14	20.56	12.27	1.21	22.16	15.05	1.29	23.24	16.90	1.34
50	13.75	11.03	0.90	15.39	11.39	0.99	17.03	11.75	1.07	19.07	12.19	1.17	20.30	12.46	1.23	21.89	15.03	1.31	22.95	16.75	1.36
55	14.06	11.40	0.96	15.55	11.71	1.03	17.05	12.02	1.11	18.92	12.41	1.20	20.04	12.65	1.26	21.61	15.02	1.33	22.66	16.59	1.39
60	14.35	11.76	1.02	15.71	12.03	1.09	17.07	12.30	1.15	18.77	12.64	1.23	19.79	12.84	1.28	21.33	15.00	1.36	22.36	16.44	1.41
65	14.33	11.71	1.06	15.63	12.04	1.12	16.93	12.37	1.18	18.56	12.78	1.26	19.53	13.03	1.30	21.09	15.08	1.38	22.13	16.45	1.43
70	14.31	11.66	1.10	15.56	12.05	1.15	16.80	12.44	1.21	18.35	12.93	1.28	19.28	13.22	1.32	20.85	15.17	1.40	21.89	16.47	1.45
75	14.30	11.61	1.13	15.48	12.06	1.19	16.66	12.51	1.24	18.14	13.07	1.31	19.02	13.41	1.35	20.60	15.25	1.42	21.66	16.48	1.47
80	14.30	11.56	1.17	15.41	12.07	1.22	16.53	12.58	1.27	17.93	13.21	1.33	18.77	13.60	1.37	20.36	15.33	1.44	21.42	16.48	1.49
85	14.29	11.50	1.21	15.35	12.07	1.25	16.40	12.64	1.30	17.72	13.36	1.36	18.51	13.79	1.39	20.12	15.41	1.46	21.19	16.49	1.51
90	14.29	11.44	1.24	15.28	12.08	1.28	16.27	12.71	1.33	17.51	13.50	1.38	18.26	13.98	1.42	19.88	15.49	1.48	20.96	16.49	1.53
95	14.29	11.38	1.28	15.22	12.08	1.32	16.15	12.77	1.36	17.31	13.64	1.41	**18.00**	**14.17**	**1.44**	19.63	15.56	1.50	20.72	16.50	1.55
100	13.89	11.05	1.29	14.84	11.78	1.33	15.79	12.50	1.38	16.98	13.41	1.43	17.69	13.96	1.46	19.26	15.27	1.52	20.31	16.15	1.56
105	13.50	10.72	1.31	14.47	11.48	1.35	15.44	12.23	1.39	16.65	13.18	1.45	17.37	13.75	1.48	18.89	14.98	1.54	19.90	15.80	1.58
110	13.10	10.39	1.33	14.09	11.18	1.37	15.08	11.96	1.41	16.32	12.95	1.46	17.06	13.53	1.50	18.52	14.69	1.56	19.49	15.46	1.60
115	12.85	10.21	1.34	13.82	10.99	1.39	14.80	11.77	1.43	16.02	12.74	1.48	16.75	13.32	1.51	18.19	14.46	1.58	19.15	15.22	1.63
118	12.70	10.10	1.35	13.66	10.87	1.40	14.63	11.65	1.44	15.84	12.62	1.49	16.56	13.20	1.53	18.00	14.32	1.59	18.95	15.07	1.64
122	12.05	10.08	1.37	12.96	10.86	1.42	13.88	11.63	1.46	15.03	12.60	1.51	15.71	13.18	1.55	17.08	14.30	1.61	17.98	15.05	1.66

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A

Table 24: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	13.03	9.86	0.74	16.29	10.50	0.87	19.55	11.13	1.01	23.63	11.93	1.17	26.08	12.41	1.28	27.89	17.52	1.35	29.09	20.92	1.39
23	14.09	10.17	0.72	16.95	10.83	0.87	19.81	11.48	1.02	23.39	12.31	1.21	25.53	12.80	1.32	27.54	16.93	1.41	28.88	19.68	1.47
25	14.26	10.33	0.75	17.05	10.97	0.89	19.84	11.61	1.04	23.32	12.41	1.23	25.41	12.89	1.34	27.41	16.92	1.42	28.74	19.61	1.48
30	14.67	10.74	0.81	17.28	11.33	0.95	19.89	11.92	1.09	23.15	12.66	1.26	25.11	13.10	1.36	27.08	16.91	1.45	28.40	19.44	1.51
35	15.07	11.15	0.88	17.51	11.69	1.00	19.94	12.23	1.13	22.99	12.91	1.29	24.81	13.32	1.39	26.76	16.89	1.48	28.05	19.28	1.54
40	15.46	11.55	0.94	17.72	12.05	1.06	19.98	12.54	1.18	22.81	13.16	1.33	24.51	13.53	1.42	26.43	16.88	1.51	27.71	19.11	1.57
45	15.83	11.96	1.01	17.93	12.41	1.12	20.02	12.85	1.23	22.64	13.41	1.36	24.21	13.75	1.45	26.10	16.86	1.54	27.37	18.94	1.60
50	16.20	12.37	1.08	18.13	12.77	1.18	20.05	13.16	1.28	22.46	13.66	1.40	23.91	13.96	1.47	25.78	16.85	1.57	27.03	18.77	1.63
55	16.55	12.77	1.15	18.32	13.12	1.24	20.08	13.48	1.33	22.29	13.91	1.44	23.61	14.18	1.50	25.45	16.83	1.60	26.68	18.60	1.66
60	16.90	13.18	1.22	18.50	13.48	1.30	20.10	13.79	1.38	22.10	14.17	1.47	23.31	14.39	1.53	25.13	16.82	1.63	26.34	18.43	1.69
65	16.88	13.13	1.27	18.41	13.50	1.34	19.94	13.87	1.41	21.86	14.33	1.50	23.01	14.61	1.56	24.84	16.91	1.65	26.06	18.45	1.71
70	16.86	13.08	1.31	18.32	13.51	1.38	19.78	13.95	1.45	21.61	14.50	1.53	22.70	14.82	1.58	24.55	17.01	1.67	25.78	18.47	1.73
75	16.85	13.02	1.36	18.24	13.53	1.42	19.63	14.03	1.48	21.36	14.66	1.56	22.40	15.04	1.61	24.26	17.10	1.70	25.51	18.48	1.76
80	16.84	12.96	1.40	18.15	13.54	1.46	19.47	14.11	1.52	21.12	14.82	1.59	22.10	15.25	1.64	23.98	17.20	1.72	25.23	18.49	1.78
85	16.83	12.90	1.44	18.07	13.55	1.50	19.32	14.19	1.55	20.87	14.99	1.63	21.80	15.47	1.67	23.69	17.29	1.75	24.95	18.50	1.80
90	16.83	12.84	1.48	18.00	13.55	1.54	19.17	14.26	1.59	20.63	15.15	1.66	21.50	15.68	1.70	23.41	17.38	1.77	24.68	18.51	1.83
95	16.83	12.78	1.53	17.93	13.56	1.58	19.02	14.34	1.63	20.38	15.31	1.69	**21.20**	**15.90**	**1.72**	23.13	17.47	1.80	24.41	18.52	1.85
100	16.36	12.39	1.55	17.48	13.20	1.60	18.60	14.01	1.65	19.99	15.03	1.71	20.83	15.64	1.75	22.69	17.12	1.82	23.92	18.10	1.87
105	15.90	12.00	1.57	17.04	12.84	1.62	18.18	13.69	1.67	19.61	14.75	1.73	20.46	15.38	1.77	22.25	16.76	1.84	23.44	17.68	1.89
110	15.43	11.61	1.59	16.59	12.49	1.64	17.76	13.37	1.69	19.22	14.46	1.75	20.09	15.12	1.79	21.81	16.41	1.87	22.95	17.27	1.92
115	15.13	11.39	1.61	16.28	12.26	1.66	17.43	13.12	1.71	18.86	14.21	1.77	19.73	14.86	1.81	21.42	16.13	1.89	22.56	16.97	1.95
118	14.95	11.25	1.62	16.09	12.12	1.67	17.23	12.98	1.72	18.65	14.06	1.79	19.50	14.71	1.83	21.19	15.96	1.91	22.32	16.80	1.96
122	14.19	11.32	1.64	15.27	12.19	1.69	16.35	13.05	1.75	17.70	14.14	1.81	18.51	14.79	1.85	20.11	16.05	1.93	21.18	16.89	1.99

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)
SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B

Table 25: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	5.53	4.92	0.31	6.92	5.24	0.36	8.30	5.56	0.42	10.03	5.96	0.49	11.07	6.20	0.53	11.84	8.75	0.56	12.35	10.45	0.58
23	5.98	5.08	0.30	7.20	5.40	0.36	8.41	5.73	0.43	9.93	6.14	0.51	10.84	6.39	0.55	11.69	8.45	0.59	12.26	9.82	0.61
25	6.05	5.16	0.31	7.24	5.48	0.37	8.42	5.79	0.44	9.90	6.19	0.51	10.79	6.43	0.56	11.64	8.45	0.60	12.20	9.79	0.62
30	6.23	5.36	0.34	7.34	5.65	0.40	8.44	5.95	0.45	9.83	6.32	0.53	10.66	6.54	0.57	11.50	8.44	0.61	12.06	9.70	0.63
35	6.40	5.56	0.37	7.43	5.83	0.42	8.47	6.10	0.47	9.76	6.44	0.54	10.53	6.64	0.58	11.36	8.43	0.62	11.91	9.62	0.64
40	6.56	5.76	0.39	7.52	6.01	0.44	8.48	6.25	0.49	9.68	6.56	0.56	10.41	6.75	0.59	11.22	8.42	0.63	11.76	9.53	0.66
45	6.72	5.96	0.42	7.61	6.19	0.47	8.50	6.41	0.51	9.61	6.69	0.57	10.28	6.85	0.60	11.08	8.41	0.64	11.62	9.44	0.67
50	6.88	6.16	0.45	7.70	6.36	0.49	8.51	6.56	0.53	9.54	6.81	0.59	10.15	6.96	0.62	10.94	8.40	0.66	11.47	9.36	0.68
55	7.03	6.37	0.48	7.78	6.54	0.52	8.52	6.72	0.55	9.46	6.93	0.60	10.02	7.07	0.63	10.81	8.39	0.67	11.33	9.27	0.69
60	7.17	6.57	0.51	7.85	6.72	0.54	8.53	6.87	0.57	9.38	7.06	0.62	9.89	7.17	0.64	10.67	8.38	0.68	11.18	9.18	0.71
65	7.16	6.54	0.53	7.82	6.73	0.56	8.47	6.91	0.59	9.28	7.14	0.63	9.77	7.28	0.65	10.54	8.43	0.69	11.06	9.19	0.72
70	7.16	6.51	0.55	7.78	6.73	0.58	8.40	6.95	0.61	9.17	7.22	0.64	9.64	7.38	0.66	10.42	8.47	0.70	10.95	9.20	0.72
75	7.15	6.48	0.57	7.74	6.74	0.59	8.33	6.99	0.62	9.07	7.30	0.65	9.51	7.49	0.67	10.30	8.52	0.71	10.83	9.20	0.73
80	7.15	6.45	0.58	7.71	6.74	0.61	8.27	7.02	0.63	8.96	7.38	0.67	9.38	7.59	0.69	10.18	8.56	0.72	10.71	9.21	0.74
85	7.15	6.42	0.60	7.67	6.74	0.63	8.20	7.06	0.65	8.86	7.46	0.68	9.26	7.70	0.70	10.06	8.61	0.73	10.59	9.21	0.75
90	7.15	6.39	0.62	7.64	6.74	0.64	8.14	7.10	0.66	8.76	7.54	0.69	9.13	7.81	0.71	9.94	8.65	0.74	10.48	9.21	0.76
95	7.15	6.36	0.64	7.61	6.75	0.66	8.07	7.13	0.68	8.65	7.62	0.70	**9.00**	**7.91**	**0.72**	9.82	8.69	0.75	10.36	9.21	0.77
100	6.95	6.16	0.65	7.42	6.56	0.67	7.90	6.97	0.69	8.49	7.48	0.71	8.84	7.78	0.73	9.63	8.51	0.76	10.16	9.00	0.78
105	6.75	5.96	0.65	7.23	6.38	0.68	7.72	6.81	0.70	8.32	7.33	0.72	8.69	7.65	0.74	9.44	8.33	0.77	9.95	8.79	0.79
110	6.55	5.77	0.66	7.04	6.21	0.68	7.54	6.64	0.71	8.16	7.19	0.73	8.53	7.51	0.75	9.26	8.16	0.78	9.74	8.58	0.80
115	6.42	5.66	0.67	6.91	6.09	0.69	7.40	6.52	0.71	8.01	7.06	0.74	8.37	7.38	0.76	9.10	8.01	0.79	9.58	8.43	0.81
118	6.35	5.59	0.68	6.83	6.02	0.70	7.31	6.45	0.72	7.92	6.98	0.75	8.28	7.30	0.76	9.00	7.93	0.80	9.48	8.34	0.82
122	6.02	5.63	0.69	6.48	6.06	0.71	6.94	6.50	0.73	7.51	7.04	0.76	7.86	7.36	0.77	8.54	7.99	0.81	8.99	8.41	0.83

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

COOLING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B

Table 26: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	6.76	5.40	0.38	8.45	5.75	0.45	10.14	6.11	0.52	12.26	6.54	0.61	13.53	6.81	0.66	14.47	9.61	0.70	15.10	11.47	0.72
23	7.31	5.57	0.37	8.80	5.94	0.45	10.28	6.30	0.53	12.14	6.75	0.63	13.25	7.02	0.69	14.29	9.28	0.73	14.98	10.79	0.76
25	7.40	5.66	0.39	8.85	6.01	0.46	10.29	6.36	0.54	12.10	6.80	0.64	13.19	7.06	0.69	14.22	9.27	0.74	14.91	10.75	0.77
30	7.61	5.89	0.42	8.97	6.21	0.49	10.32	6.53	0.56	12.01	6.94	0.65	13.03	7.18	0.71	14.05	9.27	0.75	14.73	10.66	0.79
35	7.82	6.11	0.45	9.08	6.40	0.52	10.35	6.70	0.59	11.93	7.07	0.67	12.87	7.30	0.72	13.88	9.26	0.77	14.56	10.56	0.80
40	8.02	6.33	0.49	9.19	6.60	0.55	10.37	6.87	0.61	11.84	7.21	0.69	12.72	7.41	0.74	13.71	9.25	0.78	14.38	10.47	0.82
45	8.22	6.55	0.52	9.30	6.80	0.58	10.39	7.04	0.64	11.75	7.35	0.71	12.56	7.53	0.75	13.55	9.24	0.80	14.20	10.38	0.83
50	8.41	6.77	0.56	9.41	6.99	0.61	10.41	7.21	0.66	11.66	7.48	0.73	12.41	7.65	0.77	13.38	9.23	0.81	14.02	10.28	0.85
55	8.59	7.00	0.60	9.50	7.19	0.64	10.42	7.38	0.69	11.56	7.62	0.75	12.25	7.76	0.78	13.21	9.22	0.83	13.84	10.19	0.86
60	8.77	7.22	0.63	9.60	7.38	0.67	10.43	7.55	0.71	11.47	7.76	0.76	12.09	7.88	0.79	13.04	9.21	0.84	13.67	10.09	0.88
65	8.76	7.19	0.66	9.55	7.39	0.70	10.35	7.59	0.73	11.34	7.85	0.78	11.94	8.00	0.81	12.89	9.26	0.86	13.52	10.10	0.89
70	8.75	7.16	0.68	9.51	7.40	0.72	10.26	7.64	0.75	11.21	7.94	0.80	11.78	8.12	0.82	12.74	9.31	0.87	13.38	10.11	0.90
75	8.74	7.13	0.70	9.46	7.41	0.74	10.18	7.68	0.77	11.08	8.03	0.81	11.62	8.23	0.84	12.59	9.36	0.88	13.23	10.12	0.91
80	8.74	7.10	0.73	9.42	7.41	0.76	10.10	7.72	0.79	10.96	8.11	0.83	11.47	8.35	0.85	12.44	9.41	0.89	13.09	10.12	0.92
85	8.73	7.06	0.75	9.38	7.41	0.78	10.02	7.76	0.81	10.83	8.20	0.84	11.31	8.47	0.87	12.29	9.46	0.91	12.95	10.13	0.94
90	8.73	7.03	0.77	9.34	7.42	0.80	9.94	7.81	0.83	10.70	8.29	0.86	11.16	8.58	0.88	12.15	9.51	0.92	12.81	10.13	0.95
95	8.74	6.99	0.79	9.30	7.42	0.82	9.87	7.85	0.84	10.58	8.38	0.87	**11.00**	**8.70**	**0.89**	12.00	9.56	0.93	12.67	10.13	0.96
100	8.49	6.79	0.80	9.07	7.23	0.83	9.65	7.68	0.85	10.37	8.24	0.89	10.81	8.57	0.91	11.77	9.38	0.95	12.41	9.92	0.97
105	8.25	6.58	0.81	8.84	7.05	0.84	9.43	7.51	0.87	10.17	8.09	0.90	10.62	8.44	0.92	11.54	9.20	0.96	12.16	9.70	0.98
110	8.00	6.38	0.82	8.61	6.86	0.85	9.22	7.34	0.88	9.97	7.94	0.91	10.43	8.31	0.93	11.32	9.02	0.97	11.91	9.49	0.99
115	7.85	6.26	0.83	8.45	6.74	0.86	9.04	7.22	0.89	9.79	7.82	0.92	10.23	8.17	0.94	11.12	8.87	0.98	11.70	9.34	1.01
118	7.76	6.19	0.84	8.35	6.67	0.87	8.94	7.15	0.89	9.68	7.74	0.93	10.12	8.10	0.95	11.00	8.79	0.99	11.58	9.25	1.02
122	7.36	6.19	0.85	7.92	6.67	0.88	8.48	7.14	0.91	9.18	7.74	0.94	9.60	8.09	0.96	10.44	8.78	1.00	10.99	9.25	1.03

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2.Grey shading indicates reference data. Operation outside of the verified temperature range is subject to decreased performance and / or safety interruption.

3. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A

Table 27: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	7.09	6.09	0.58	8.87	6.48	0.68	10.65	6.88	0.79	12.87	7.37	0.92	14.20	7.67	1.00	15.19	10.57	1.06	15.84	12.33	1.09
23	7.70	6.29	0.57	9.26	6.70	0.69	10.83	7.11	0.81	12.78	7.62	0.96	13.95	7.92	1.04	15.05	10.47	1.11	15.78	12.18	1.16
25	7.80	6.40	0.59	9.32	6.79	0.71	10.85	7.19	0.82	12.75	7.68	0.97	13.90	7.98	1.05	14.99	10.47	1.12	15.72	12.14	1.17
30	8.04	6.65	0.64	9.47	7.02	0.75	10.90	7.39	0.86	12.69	7.84	1.00	13.76	8.12	1.08	14.84	10.47	1.15	15.56	12.05	1.20
35	8.27	6.91	0.70	9.61	7.25	0.80	10.95	7.58	0.90	12.62	8.01	1.03	13.62	8.26	1.10	14.69	10.48	1.18	15.40	11.95	1.22
40	8.51	7.17	0.75	9.75	7.48	0.84	11.00	7.78	0.94	12.55	8.17	1.06	13.49	8.40	1.13	14.54	10.47	1.20	15.25	11.86	1.25
45	8.73	7.43	0.81	9.89	7.71	0.89	11.04	7.98	0.98	12.48	8.33	1.09	13.35	8.54	1.15	14.40	10.47	1.23	15.09	11.76	1.28
50	8.95	7.69	0.86	10.02	7.94	0.94	11.08	8.18	1.02	12.41	8.49	1.12	13.21	8.68	1.18	14.25	10.47	1.25	14.94	11.67	1.30
55	9.17	7.95	0.92	10.15	8.16	0.99	11.12	8.38	1.06	12.34	8.66	1.15	13.08	8.82	1.20	14.10	10.47	1.28	14.78	11.57	1.33
60	9.38	8.21	0.98	10.27	8.39	1.04	11.16	8.58	1.10	12.27	8.82	1.18	12.94	8.96	1.23	13.95	10.47	1.30	14.62	11.47	1.35
65	9.39	8.18	1.02	10.24	8.41	1.08	11.10	8.64	1.14	12.16	8.93	1.21	12.80	9.10	1.25	13.82	10.54	1.33	14.50	11.49	1.38
70	9.40	8.15	1.06	10.22	8.42	1.11	11.03	8.70	1.17	12.05	9.04	1.24	12.67	9.24	1.28	13.70	10.60	1.35	14.38	11.51	1.40
75	9.42	8.12	1.09	10.20	8.44	1.15	10.97	8.75	1.20	11.95	9.15	1.26	12.53	9.38	1.30	13.57	10.67	1.37	14.26	11.53	1.42
80	9.44	8.09	1.13	10.18	8.45	1.18	10.92	8.81	1.23	11.84	9.25	1.29	12.39	9.52	1.33	13.44	10.74	1.39	14.14	11.54	1.44
85	9.46	8.06	1.17	10.16	8.46	1.21	10.86	8.86	1.26	11.73	9.36	1.32	12.25	9.66	1.35	13.32	10.80	1.42	14.03	11.56	1.46
90	9.49	8.03	1.20	10.14	8.47	1.25	10.80	8.91	1.29	11.62	9.47	1.34	12.12	9.80	1.38	13.19	10.86	1.44	13.91	11.57	1.48
95	9.51	7.99	1.24	10.13	8.48	1.28	10.75	8.97	1.32	11.52	9.58	1.37	**11.98**	**9.94**	**1.40**	13.07	10.92	1.46	13.79	11.58	1.50
100	9.16	7.72	1.26	9.78	8.22	1.30	10.41	8.73	1.34	11.19	9.36	1.39	11.66	9.74	1.42	12.70	10.66	1.48	13.39	11.28	1.52
105	8.81	7.45	1.27	9.44	7.97	1.31	10.07	8.50	1.35	10.86	9.15	1.40	11.34	9.55	1.43	12.32	10.40	1.50	12.98	10.98	1.54
110	8.46	7.18	1.29	9.10	7.72	1.33	9.74	8.26	1.37	10.54	8.94	1.42	11.01	9.35	1.45	11.95	10.15	1.51	12.58	10.68	1.55
115	8.20	7.01	1.30	8.83	7.54	1.35	9.45	8.08	1.39	10.23	8.75	1.44	10.69	9.15	1.47	11.61	9.93	1.53	12.23	10.45	1.58
118	8.05	6.91	1.31	8.66	7.44	1.36	9.28	7.97	1.40	10.04	8.63	1.45	10.50	9.03	1.48	11.41	9.80	1.55	12.02	10.31	1.59

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A

Table 28: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	8.54	6.21	0.65	10.58	6.62	0.76	12.46	7.02	0.88	14.87	7.52	1.03	16.30	7.82	1.12	17.33	10.74	1.18	18.19	12.54	1.22
23	8.84	6.41	0.63	10.64	6.83	0.77	12.43	7.24	0.90	14.67	7.76	1.07	16.02	8.07	1.17	17.28	10.67	1.24	18.12	12.41	1.30
25	8.95	6.52	0.66	10.70	6.92	0.79	12.46	7.32	0.92	14.64	7.83	1.08	15.96	8.13	1.18	17.21	10.67	1.25	18.05	12.37	1.31
30	9.23	6.77	0.72	10.87	7.15	0.84	12.52	7.52	0.96	14.57	7.99	1.11	15.80	8.27	1.20	17.04	10.67	1.28	17.87	12.27	1.33
35	9.50	7.03	0.77	11.04	7.38	0.89	12.57	7.72	1.00	14.49	8.15	1.14	15.65	8.40	1.23	16.87	10.66	1.31	17.69	12.16	1.36
40	9.77	7.29	0.83	11.20	7.60	0.94	12.63	7.92	1.04	14.42	8.31	1.18	15.49	8.54	1.25	16.70	10.65	1.34	17.51	12.06	1.39
45	10.03	7.55	0.90	11.36	7.83	0.99	12.68	8.12	1.09	14.34	8.47	1.21	15.34	8.68	1.28	16.54	10.65	1.36	17.34	11.96	1.42
50	10.29	7.81	0.96	11.51	8.06	1.04	12.73	8.31	1.13	14.26	8.63	1.24	15.18	8.82	1.31	16.37	10.64	1.39	17.16	11.85	1.44
55	10.54	8.07	1.02	11.66	8.29	1.10	12.78	8.51	1.18	14.18	8.79	1.27	15.02	8.96	1.33	16.20	10.63	1.42	16.98	11.75	1.47
60	10.78	8.33	1.08	11.80	8.52	1.15	12.82	8.71	1.22	14.10	8.95	1.31	14.87	9.09	1.36	16.03	10.62	1.44	16.80	11.64	1.50
65	10.79	8.30	1.13	11.77	8.53	1.19	12.75	8.76	1.26	13.98	9.06	1.34	14.71	9.23	1.38	15.89	10.69	1.47	16.67	11.66	1.52
70	10.81	8.27	1.17	11.75	8.54	1.23	12.68	8.82	1.29	13.86	9.16	1.36	14.56	9.37	1.41	15.74	10.75	1.49	16.53	11.67	1.54
75	10.83	8.23	1.21	11.72	8.55	1.26	12.62	8.87	1.32	13.73	9.27	1.39	14.40	9.51	1.44	15.60	10.81	1.51	16.40	11.68	1.57
80	10.85	8.20	1.25	11.70	8.56	1.30	12.55	8.92	1.35	13.61	9.37	1.42	14.25	9.65	1.46	15.46	10.87	1.54	16.26	11.69	1.59
85	10.88	8.16	1.29	11.68	8.57	1.34	12.49	8.97	1.39	13.49	9.48	1.45	14.09	9.78	1.49	15.31	10.93	1.56	16.13	11.70	1.61
90	10.91	8.12	1.33	11.67	8.57	1.37	12.42	9.02	1.42	13.37	9.58	1.48	13.94	9.92	1.51	15.17	10.99	1.58	16.00	11.71	1.63
95	10.94	8.08	1.37	11.65	8.58	1.41	12.36	9.07	1.45	13.25	9.69	1.51	**13.78**	**10.06**	**1.54**	15.03	11.05	1.61	15.87	11.71	1.65
100	10.56	7.87	1.38	11.28	8.39	1.42	12.00	8.91	1.47	12.90	9.55	1.52	13.44	9.94	1.56	14.63	10.88	1.63	15.43	11.50	1.67
105	10.17	7.66	1.40	10.90	8.20	1.44	11.63	8.74	1.49	12.55	9.42	1.54	13.09	9.82	1.57	14.23	10.71	1.64	15.00	11.29	1.69
110	9.79	7.45	1.41	10.53	8.01	1.46	11.27	8.58	1.50	12.19	9.28	1.56	12.75	9.71	1.59	13.84	10.53	1.66	14.56	11.08	1.70
115	9.52	7.35	1.43	10.24	7.91	1.47	10.96	8.47	1.52	11.86	9.17	1.58	12.41	9.59	1.61	13.47	10.40	1.68	14.19	10.95	1.73
118	9.35	7.28	1.44	10.07	7.84	1.48	10.78	8.40	1.53	11.67	9.10	1.59	12.20	9.52	1.62	13.26	10.33	1.69	13.96	10.87	1.74

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)
SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A

Table 29: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	11.74	8.96	0.90	14.68	9.54	1.07	17.62	10.12	1.23	21.30	10.84	1.44	23.50	11.28	1.56	25.13	15.42	1.65	26.22	18.01	1.70
23	12.73	9.23	0.89	15.31	9.83	1.07	17.90	10.42	1.26	21.13	11.17	1.49	23.07	11.62	1.63	24.88	15.36	1.74	26.09	17.86	1.81
25	12.89	9.37	0.92	15.41	9.95	1.10	17.93	10.53	1.28	21.08	11.26	1.51	22.97	11.69	1.64	24.77	15.35	1.75	25.98	17.79	1.82
30	13.28	9.74	1.00	15.64	10.27	1.17	18.00	10.81	1.34	20.96	11.48	1.55	22.73	11.88	1.68	24.51	15.33	1.79	25.70	17.63	1.87
35	13.66	10.10	1.08	15.87	10.59	1.24	18.07	11.08	1.40	20.83	11.70	1.60	22.49	12.07	1.72	24.25	15.30	1.83	25.43	17.46	1.91
40	14.03	10.46	1.17	16.09	10.91	1.32	18.14	11.36	1.46	20.71	11.92	1.65	22.25	12.25	1.76	23.99	15.28	1.87	25.15	17.30	1.95
45	14.39	10.82	1.26	16.30	11.23	1.39	18.20	11.63	1.53	20.58	12.14	1.70	22.01	12.44	1.80	23.73	15.26	1.91	24.88	17.14	1.99
50	14.75	11.18	1.34	16.50	11.54	1.47	18.26	11.90	1.59	20.45	12.36	1.74	21.77	12.63	1.84	23.47	15.23	1.95	24.60	16.97	2.03
55	15.09	11.54	1.44	16.70	11.86	1.54	18.31	12.18	1.65	20.32	12.57	1.79	21.53	12.81	1.87	23.21	15.21	1.99	24.33	16.81	2.07
60	15.43	11.91	1.53	16.89	12.18	1.62	18.36	12.45	1.72	20.19	12.79	1.84	21.29	13.00	1.91	22.95	15.19	2.03	24.06	16.65	2.11
65	15.44	11.85	1.59	16.84	12.19	1.68	18.24	12.52	1.77	19.99	12.94	1.88	21.04	13.19	1.95	22.72	15.27	2.07	23.84	16.65	2.14
70	15.45	11.80	1.65	16.79	12.19	1.73	18.13	12.59	1.82	19.80	13.08	1.92	20.80	13.37	1.99	22.50	15.35	2.10	23.62	16.66	2.18
75	15.46	11.74	1.70	16.74	12.20	1.78	18.01	12.65	1.87	19.61	13.22	1.97	20.56	13.56	2.03	22.27	15.42	2.14	23.41	16.66	2.21
80	15.48	11.68	1.76	16.69	12.20	1.84	17.90	12.72	1.91	19.41	13.36	2.01	20.32	13.75	2.07	22.05	15.50	2.17	23.20	16.67	2.24
85	15.50	11.62	1.82	16.65	12.20	1.89	17.79	12.78	1.96	19.22	13.50	2.05	20.08	13.93	2.10	21.82	15.57	2.21	22.99	16.67	2.27
90	15.53	11.56	1.88	16.61	12.20	1.94	17.69	12.84	2.01	19.03	13.64	2.09	19.84	14.12	2.14	21.60	15.65	2.24	22.78	16.66	2.31
95	15.56	11.50	1.93	16.57	12.20	1.99	17.58	12.90	2.06	18.84	13.78	2.13	**19.60**	**14.31**	**2.18**	21.38	15.72	2.28	22.57	16.66	2.34
100	15.05	11.23	1.96	16.08	11.96	2.02	17.10	12.70	2.08	18.39	13.62	2.16	19.16	14.18	2.21	20.86	15.51	2.30	22.00	16.41	2.37
105	14.54	10.96	1.98	15.58	11.73	2.04	16.63	12.50	2.10	17.93	13.47	2.18	18.72	14.05	2.23	20.35	15.31	2.33	21.44	16.15	2.39
110	14.03	10.68	2.00	15.09	11.49	2.06	16.15	12.30	2.13	17.48	13.31	2.21	18.28	13.91	2.26	19.83	15.10	2.35	20.87	15.89	2.42
115	13.68	10.56	2.03	14.72	11.37	2.09	15.76	12.17	2.16	17.06	13.18	2.24	17.83	13.78	2.28	19.37	14.96	2.38	20.39	15.74	2.45
118	13.47	10.49	2.04	14.50	11.29	2.11	15.52	12.10	2.17	16.80	13.10	2.25	17.57	13.70	2.30	19.09	14.87	2.40	20.11	15.65	2.47

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)
SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A

Table 30: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	14.49	10.59	1.15	18.12	11.28	1.37	21.74	11.97	1.58	26.28	13.03	1.84	29.00	13.34	2.00	31.01	18.23	2.11	32.36	21.29	2.18
23	15.73	10.94	1.14	18.92	11.64	1.37	22.11	12.35	1.61	26.11	13.23	1.91	28.50	13.76	2.09	30.74	18.20	2.23	32.23	21.16	2.32
25	15.93	11.11	1.18	19.04	11.80	1.41	22.16	12.48	1.64	26.05	13.34	1.93	28.39	13.86	2.11	30.62	18.20	2.25	32.10	21.09	2.34
30	16.42	11.55	1.28	19.34	12.19	1.50	22.27	12.82	1.72	25.92	13.62	1.99	28.11	14.09	2.16	30.32	18.19	2.30	31.79	20.91	2.39
35	16.90	11.99	1.39	19.64	12.58	1.59	22.37	13.16	1.80	25.78	13.89	2.05	27.83	14.33	2.21	30.02	18.17	2.35	31.47	20.74	2.45
40	17.38	12.43	1.50	19.92	12.96	1.69	22.47	13.50	1.88	25.65	14.16	2.11	27.56	14.56	2.26	29.71	18.16	2.40	31.15	20.56	2.50
45	17.84	12.87	1.61	20.20	13.35	1.79	22.56	13.84	1.96	25.51	14.44	2.18	27.28	14.80	2.31	29.41	18.15	2.45	30.84	20.39	2.55
50	18.29	13.31	1.73	20.47	13.74	1.88	22.65	14.17	2.04	25.37	14.71	2.24	27.00	15.03	2.36	29.11	18.14	2.51	30.52	20.21	2.60
55	18.74	13.76	1.84	20.73	14.13	1.98	22.73	14.51	2.12	25.23	14.99	2.30	26.72	15.27	2.40	28.81	18.13	2.56	30.20	20.03	2.66
60	19.17	14.20	1.96	20.99	14.53	2.08	22.81	14.85	2.21	25.08	15.26	2.36	26.44	15.50	2.45	28.51	18.11	2.61	29.89	19.85	2.71
65	19.19	14.15	2.04	20.94	14.55	2.15	22.68	14.94	2.27	24.86	15.44	2.42	26.17	15.74	2.50	28.25	18.22	2.65	29.64	19.88	2.75
70	19.22	14.09	2.11	20.89	14.56	2.22	22.56	15.03	2.33	24.64	15.62	2.47	25.89	15.97	2.55	27.99	18.33	2.70	29.40	19.90	2.79
75	19.26	14.04	2.19	20.85	14.58	2.29	22.43	15.12	2.40	24.42	15.80	2.52	25.61	16.21	2.60	27.74	18.44	2.74	29.16	19.92	2.84
80	19.30	13.98	2.26	20.81	14.59	2.36	22.32	15.21	2.46	24.20	15.98	2.58	25.33	16.44	2.65	27.48	18.54	2.79	28.92	19.94	2.88
85	19.34	13.91	2.34	20.77	14.60	2.43	22.20	15.30	2.52	23.98	16.16	2.63	25.06	16.68	2.70	27.23	18.64	2.83	28.68	19.95	2.92
90	19.40	13.85	2.41	20.74	14.61	2.49	22.09	15.38	2.58	23.77	16.34	2.69	24.78	16.91	2.75	26.98	18.74	2.88	28.44	19.96	2.96
95	19.46	13.78	2.48	20.72	14.62	2.56	21.98	15.47	2.64	23.55	16.52	2.74	**24.50**	**17.15**	**2.80**	26.73	18.84	2.92	28.21	19.97	3.01
100	18.75	13.31	2.51	20.03	14.18	2.59	21.31	15.05	2.67	22.91	16.15	2.77	23.87	16.80	2.83	25.99	18.39	2.95	27.41	19.44	3.04
105	18.05	12.83	2.53	19.35	13.74	2.62	20.65	14.65	2.70	22.27	15.78	2.80	23.24	16.46	2.86	25.27	17.93	2.98	26.62	18.92	3.07
110	17.36	12.37	2.56	18.67	13.30	2.64	19.98	14.24	2.73	21.62	15.41	2.83	22.61	16.11	2.89	24.54	17.48	3.01	25.82	18.40	3.10
115	16.86	12.08	2.59	18.14	13.00	2.67	19.42	13.92	2.76	21.02	15.07	2.86	21.98	15.76	2.92	23.87	17.10	3.05	25.13	18.00	3.14
118	16.56	11.90	2.61	17.82	12.81	2.69	19.08	13.73	2.77	20.66	14.87	2.88	21.60	15.55	2.94	23.47	16.88	3.07	24.72	17.76	3.16

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)
SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A

Table 31: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	7.09	6.09	0.55	8.87	6.48	0.66	10.65	6.88	0.76	12.87	7.37	0.88	14.20	7.67	0.96	15.19	10.57	1.01	15.84	12.33	1.05
23	7.70	6.29	0.54	9.26	6.70	0.66	10.83	7.11	0.77	12.78	7.62	0.92	13.95	7.92	1.00	15.05	10.47	1.07	15.78	12.18	1.11
25	7.80	6.40	0.56	9.32	6.79	0.68	10.85	7.19	0.79	12.75	7.68	0.93	13.90	7.98	1.01	14.99	10.47	1.08	15.72	12.14	1.12
30	8.04	6.65	0.61	9.47	7.02	0.72	10.90	7.39	0.82	12.69	7.84	0.95	13.76	8.12	1.03	14.84	10.47	1.10	15.56	12.05	1.15
35	8.27	6.91	0.67	9.61	7.25	0.76	10.95	7.58	0.86	12.62	8.01	0.98	13.62	8.26	1.06	14.69	10.48	1.12	15.40	11.95	1.17
40	8.51	7.17	0.72	9.75	7.48	0.81	11.00	7.78	0.90	12.55	8.17	1.01	13.49	8.40	1.08	14.54	10.47	1.15	15.25	11.86	1.19
45	8.73	7.43	0.77	9.89	7.71	0.85	11.04	7.98	0.94	12.48	8.33	1.04	13.35	8.54	1.10	14.40	10.47	1.17	15.09	11.76	1.22
50	8.95	7.69	0.82	10.02	7.94	0.90	11.08	8.18	0.97	12.41	8.49	1.07	13.21	8.68	1.12	14.25	10.47	1.20	14.94	11.67	1.24
55	9.17	7.95	0.88	10.15	8.16	0.95	11.12	8.38	1.01	12.34	8.66	1.10	13.08	8.82	1.15	14.10	10.47	1.22	14.78	11.57	1.27
60	9.38	8.21	0.93	10.27	8.39	0.99	11.16	8.58	1.05	12.27	8.82	1.13	12.94	8.96	1.17	13.95	10.47	1.24	14.62	11.47	1.29
65	9.39	8.18	0.97	10.24	8.41	1.03	11.10	8.64	1.08	12.16	8.93	1.15	12.80	9.10	1.19	13.82	10.54	1.26	14.50	11.49	1.31
70	9.40	8.15	1.01	10.22	8.42	1.06	11.03	8.70	1.11	12.05	9.04	1.18	12.67	9.24	1.22	13.70	10.60	1.28	14.38	11.51	1.33
75	9.42	8.12	1.04	10.20	8.44	1.09	10.97	8.75	1.14	11.95	9.15	1.20	12.53	9.38	1.24	13.57	10.67	1.31	14.26	11.53	1.35
80	9.44	8.09	1.08	10.18	8.45	1.12	10.92	8.81	1.17	11.84	9.25	1.23	12.39	9.52	1.26	13.44	10.74	1.33	14.14	11.54	1.37
85	9.46	8.06	1.11	10.16	8.46	1.15	10.86	8.86	1.20	11.73	9.36	1.25	12.25	9.66	1.28	13.32	10.80	1.35	14.03	11.56	1.39
90	9.49	8.03	1.14	10.14	8.47	1.19	10.80	8.91	1.23	11.62	9.47	1.28	12.12	9.80	1.31	13.19	10.86	1.37	13.91	11.57	1.41
95	9.51	7.99	1.18	10.13	8.48	1.22	10.75	8.97	1.25	11.52	9.58	1.30	**11.98**	**9.94**	**1.33**	13.07	10.92	1.39	13.79	11.58	1.43
100	9.16	7.72	1.19	9.78	8.22	1.23	10.41	8.73	1.27	11.19	9.36	1.32	11.66	9.74	1.35	12.70	10.66	1.40	13.39	11.28	1.44
105	8.81	7.45	1.21	9.44	7.97	1.24	10.07	8.50	1.28	10.86	9.15	1.33	11.34	9.55	1.36	12.32	10.40	1.42	12.98	10.98	1.46
110	8.46	7.18	1.22	9.10	7.72	1.26	9.74	8.26	1.30	10.54	8.94	1.35	11.01	9.35	1.38	11.95	10.15	1.43	12.58	10.68	1.47
115	8.20	7.01	1.23	8.83	7.54	1.27	9.45	8.08	1.31	10.23	8.75	1.36	10.69	9.15	1.39	11.61	9.93	1.45	12.23	10.45	1.49
118	8.05	6.91	1.24	8.66	7.44	1.28	9.28	7.97	1.32	10.04	8.63	1.37	10.50	9.03	1.40	11.41	9.80	1.46	12.02	10.31	1.50

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A

Table 32: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	8.54	6.21	0.60	10.58	6.62	0.71	12.46	7.02	0.82	14.87	7.52	0.96	16.30	7.82	1.04	17.33	10.74	1.10	18.19	12.54	1.14
23	8.84	6.41	0.59	10.64	6.83	0.71	12.43	7.24	0.84	14.67	7.76	0.99	16.02	8.07	1.08	17.28	10.67	1.16	18.12	12.41	1.20
25	8.95	6.52	0.61	10.70	6.92	0.73	12.46	7.32	0.85	14.64	7.83	1.00	15.96	8.13	1.09	17.21	10.67	1.17	18.05	12.37	1.21
30	9.23	6.77	0.67	10.87	7.15	0.78	12.52	7.52	0.89	14.57	7.99	1.03	15.80	8.27	1.12	17.04	10.67	1.19	17.87	12.27	1.24
35	9.50	7.03	0.72	11.04	7.38	0.83	12.57	7.72	0.93	14.49	8.15	1.06	15.65	8.40	1.14	16.87	10.66	1.22	17.69	12.16	1.27
40	9.77	7.29	0.78	11.20	7.60	0.87	12.63	7.92	0.97	14.42	8.31	1.09	15.49	8.54	1.17	16.70	10.65	1.24	17.51	12.06	1.29
45	10.03	7.55	0.83	11.36	7.83	0.92	12.68	8.12	1.01	14.34	8.47	1.13	15.34	8.68	1.19	16.54	10.65	1.27	17.34	11.96	1.32
50	10.29	7.81	0.89	11.51	8.06	0.97	12.73	8.31	1.05	14.26	8.63	1.16	15.18	8.82	1.22	16.37	10.64	1.30	17.16	11.85	1.35
55	10.54	8.07	0.95	11.66	8.29	1.02	12.78	8.51	1.10	14.18	8.79	1.19	15.02	8.96	1.24	16.20	10.63	1.32	16.98	11.75	1.37
60	10.78	8.33	1.01	11.80	8.52	1.08	12.82	8.71	1.14	14.10	8.95	1.22	14.87	9.09	1.27	16.03	10.62	1.35	16.80	11.64	1.40
65	10.79	8.30	1.05	11.77	8.53	1.11	12.75	8.76	1.17	13.98	9.06	1.25	14.71	9.23	1.29	15.89	10.69	1.37	16.67	11.66	1.42
70	10.81	8.27	1.09	11.75	8.54	1.15	12.68	8.82	1.20	13.86	9.16	1.27	14.56	9.37	1.32	15.74	10.75	1.39	16.53	11.67	1.44
75	10.83	8.23	1.13	11.72	8.55	1.18	12.62	8.87	1.23	13.73	9.27	1.30	14.40	9.51	1.34	15.60	10.81	1.41	16.40	11.68	1.46
80	10.85	8.20	1.17	11.70	8.56	1.22	12.55	8.92	1.27	13.61	9.37	1.33	14.25	9.65	1.37	15.46	10.87	1.44	16.26	11.69	1.48
85	10.88	8.16	1.20	11.68	8.57	1.25	12.49	8.97	1.30	13.49	9.48	1.36	14.09	9.78	1.39	15.31	10.93	1.46	16.13	11.70	1.50
90	10.91	8.12	1.24	11.67	8.57	1.28	12.42	9.02	1.33	13.37	9.58	1.38	13.94	9.92	1.42	15.17	10.99	1.48	16.00	11.71	1.52
95	10.94	8.08	1.28	11.65	8.58	1.32	12.36	9.07	1.36	13.25	9.69	1.41	**13.78**	**10.06**	**1.44**	15.03	11.05	1.50	15.87	11.71	1.55
100	10.56	7.87	1.29	11.28	8.39	1.33	12.00	8.91	1.37	12.90	9.55	1.42	13.44	9.94	1.46	14.63	10.88	1.52	15.43	11.50	1.56
105	10.17	7.66	1.30	10.90	8.20	1.34	11.63	8.74	1.39	12.55	9.42	1.44	13.09	9.82	1.47	14.23	10.71	1.53	15.00	11.29	1.58
110	9.79	7.45	1.32	10.53	8.01	1.36	11.27	8.58	1.40	12.19	9.28	1.45	12.75	9.71	1.49	13.84	10.53	1.55	14.56	11.08	1.59
115	9.52	7.35	1.33	10.24	7.91	1.37	10.96	8.47	1.42	11.86	9.17	1.47	12.41	9.59	1.50	13.47	10.40	1.57	14.19	10.95	1.61
118	9.35	7.28	1.34	10.07	7.84	1.38	10.78	8.40	1.43	11.67	9.10	1.48	12.20	9.52	1.51	13.26	10.33	1.58	13.96	10.87	1.62

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A

Table 33: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	11.74	8.96	0.87	14.68	9.54	1.02	17.62	10.12	1.18	21.30	10.84	1.38	23.50	11.28	1.50	25.13	15.42	1.58	26.22	18.01	1.64
23	12.73	9.23	0.85	15.31	9.83	1.03	17.90	10.42	1.21	21.13	11.17	1.43	23.07	11.62	1.57	24.88	15.36	1.67	26.09	17.86	1.74
25	12.89	9.37	0.88	15.41	9.95	1.06	17.93	10.53	1.23	21.08	11.26	1.45	22.97	11.69	1.58	24.77	15.35	1.69	25.98	17.79	1.76
30	13.28	9.74	0.96	15.64	10.27	1.13	18.00	10.81	1.29	20.96	11.48	1.50	22.73	11.88	1.62	24.51	15.33	1.72	25.70	17.63	1.80
35	13.66	10.10	1.04	15.87	10.59	1.20	18.07	11.08	1.35	20.83	11.70	1.54	22.49	12.07	1.66	24.25	15.30	1.76	25.43	17.46	1.83
40	14.03	10.46	1.13	16.09	10.91	1.27	18.14	11.36	1.41	20.71	11.92	1.59	22.25	12.25	1.69	23.99	15.28	1.80	25.15	17.30	1.87
45	14.39	10.82	1.21	16.30	11.23	1.34	18.20	11.63	1.47	20.58	12.14	1.63	22.01	12.44	1.73	23.73	15.26	1.84	24.88	17.14	1.91
50	14.75	11.18	1.29	16.50	11.54	1.41	18.26	11.90	1.53	20.45	12.36	1.68	21.77	12.63	1.77	23.47	15.23	1.88	24.60	16.97	1.95
55	15.09	11.54	1.38	16.70	11.86	1.49	18.31	12.18	1.59	20.32	12.57	1.72	21.53	12.81	1.80	23.21	15.21	1.92	24.33	16.81	1.99
60	15.43	11.91	1.47	16.89	12.18	1.56	18.36	12.45	1.66	20.19	12.79	1.77	21.29	13.00	1.84	22.95	15.19	1.96	24.06	16.65	2.03
65	15.44	11.85	1.53	16.84	12.19	1.62	18.24	12.52	1.70	19.99	12.94	1.81	21.04	13.19	1.88	22.72	15.27	1.99	23.84	16.65	2.06
70	15.45	11.80	1.58	16.79	12.19	1.67	18.13	12.59	1.75	19.80	13.08	1.85	20.80	13.37	1.91	22.50	15.35	2.02	23.62	16.66	2.10
75	15.46	11.74	1.64	16.74	12.20	1.72	18.01	12.65	1.80	19.61	13.22	1.89	20.56	13.56	1.95	22.27	15.42	2.06	23.41	16.66	2.13
80	15.48	11.68	1.70	16.69	12.20	1.77	17.90	12.72	1.84	19.41	13.36	1.93	20.32	13.75	1.99	22.05	15.50	2.09	23.20	16.67	2.16
85	15.50	11.62	1.75	16.65	12.20	1.82	17.79	12.78	1.89	19.22	13.50	1.97	20.08	13.93	2.03	21.82	15.57	2.12	22.99	16.67	2.19
90	15.53	11.56	1.81	16.61	12.20	1.87	17.69	12.84	1.93	19.03	13.64	2.01	19.84	14.12	2.06	21.60	15.65	2.16	22.78	16.66	2.22
95	15.56	11.50	1.86	16.57	12.20	1.92	17.58	12.90	1.98	18.84	13.78	2.06	**19.60**	**14.31**	**2.10**	21.38	15.72	2.19	22.57	16.66	2.26
100	15.05	11.23	1.88	16.08	11.96	1.94	17.10	12.70	2.00	18.39	13.62	2.07	19.16	14.18	2.12	20.86	15.51	2.21	22.00	16.41	2.27
105	14.54	10.96	1.90	15.58	11.73	1.96	16.63	12.50	2.02	17.93	13.47	2.09	18.72	14.05	2.14	20.35	15.31	2.23	21.44	16.15	2.29
110	14.03	10.68	1.91	15.09	11.49	1.97	16.15	12.30	2.04	17.48	13.31	2.11	18.28	13.91	2.16	19.83	15.10	2.25	20.87	15.89	2.31
115	13.68	10.56	1.93	14.72	11.37	1.99	15.76	12.17	2.06	17.06	13.18	2.13	17.83	13.78	2.18	19.37	14.96	2.27	20.39	15.74	2.34
118	13.47	10.49	1.94	14.50	11.29	2.01	15.52	12.10	2.07	16.80	13.10	2.14	17.57	13.70	2.19	19.09	14.87	2.29	20.11	15.65	2.35

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A

Table 34: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	14.49	10.59	1.12	18.12	11.28	1.32	21.74	11.97	1.53	26.28	13.03	1.79	29.00	13.34	1.94	31.01	18.23	2.05	32.36	21.29	2.12
23	15.73	10.94	1.10	18.92	11.64	1.33	22.11	12.35	1.56	26.11	13.23	1.85	28.50	13.76	2.02	30.74	18.20	2.16	32.23	21.16	2.25
25	15.93	11.11	1.14	19.04	11.80	1.37	22.16	12.48	1.59	26.05	13.34	1.87	28.39	13.86	2.04	30.62	18.20	2.18	32.10	21.09	2.27
30	16.42	11.55	1.24	19.34	12.19	1.45	22.27	12.82	1.67	25.92	13.62	1.93	28.11	14.09	2.09	30.32	18.19	2.23	31.79	20.91	2.32
35	16.90	11.99	1.35	19.64	12.58	1.54	22.37	13.16	1.74	25.78	13.89	1.99	27.83	14.33	2.14	30.02	18.17	2.28	31.47	20.74	2.37
40	17.38	12.43	1.45	19.92	12.96	1.63	22.47	13.50	1.82	25.65	14.16	2.05	27.56	14.56	2.18	29.71	18.16	2.32	31.15	20.56	2.42
45	17.84	12.87	1.56	20.20	13.35	1.73	22.56	13.84	1.90	25.51	14.44	2.10	27.28	14.80	2.23	29.41	18.15	2.37	30.84	20.39	2.47
50	18.29	13.31	1.67	20.47	13.74	1.82	22.65	14.17	1.97	25.37	14.71	2.16	27.00	15.03	2.28	29.11	18.14	2.42	30.52	20.21	2.52
55	18.74	13.76	1.78	20.73	14.13	1.92	22.73	14.51	2.05	25.23	14.99	2.22	26.72	15.27	2.32	28.81	18.13	2.47	30.20	20.03	2.57
60	19.17	14.20	1.89	20.99	14.53	2.01	22.81	14.85	2.13	25.08	15.26	2.28	26.44	15.50	2.37	28.51	18.11	2.52	29.89	19.85	2.62
65	19.19	14.15	1.97	20.94	14.55	2.08	22.68	14.94	2.19	24.86	15.44	2.33	26.17	15.74	2.42	28.25	18.22	2.56	29.64	19.88	2.66
70	19.22	14.09	2.04	20.89	14.56	2.15	22.56	15.03	2.25	24.64	15.62	2.39	25.89	15.97	2.47	27.99	18.33	2.60	29.40	19.90	2.70
75	19.26	14.04	2.11	20.85	14.58	2.21	22.43	15.12	2.31	24.42	15.80	2.44	25.61	16.21	2.51	27.74	18.44	2.65	29.16	19.92	2.74
80	19.30	13.98	2.18	20.81	14.59	2.28	22.32	15.21	2.37	24.20	15.98	2.49	25.33	16.44	2.56	27.48	18.54	2.69	28.92	19.94	2.78
85	19.34	13.91	2.25	20.77	14.60	2.34	22.20	15.30	2.43	23.98	16.16	2.54	25.06	16.68	2.61	27.23	18.64	2.73	28.68	19.95	2.82
90	19.40	13.85	2.32	20.74	14.61	2.41	22.09	15.38	2.49	23.77	16.34	2.59	24.78	16.91	2.65	26.98	18.74	2.78	28.44	19.96	2.86
95	19.46	13.78	2.39	20.72	14.62	2.47	21.98	15.47	2.55	23.55	16.52	2.64	**24.50**	**17.15**	**2.70**	26.73	18.84	2.82	28.21	19.97	2.90
100	18.75	13.31	2.42	20.03	14.18	2.50	21.31	15.05	2.57	22.91	16.15	2.67	23.87	16.80	2.73	25.99	18.39	2.85	27.41	19.44	2.93
105	18.05	12.83	2.44	19.35	13.74	2.52	20.65	14.65	2.60	22.27	15.78	2.70	23.24	16.46	2.76	25.27	17.93	2.88	26.62	18.92	2.95
110	17.36	12.37	2.47	18.67	13.30	2.55	19.98	14.24	2.63	21.62	15.41	2.73	22.61	16.11	2.78	24.54	17.48	2.90	25.82	18.40	2.98
115	16.86	12.08	2.50	18.14	13.00	2.57	19.42	13.92	2.65	21.02	15.07	2.75	21.98	15.76	2.81	23.87	17.10	2.94	25.13	18.00	3.02
118	16.56	11.90	2.51	17.82	12.81	2.59	19.08	13.73	2.67	20.66	14.87	2.77	21.60	15.55	2.83	23.47	16.88	2.96	24.72	17.76	3.04

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)
SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B

Table 35: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	7.09	6.09	0.55	8.87	6.48	0.66	10.65	6.88	0.76	12.87	7.37	0.88	14.20	7.67	0.96	15.19	10.57	1.01	15.84	12.33	1.05
23	7.70	6.29	0.54	9.26	6.70	0.66	10.83	7.11	0.77	12.78	7.62	0.92	13.95	7.92	1.00	15.05	10.47	1.07	15.78	12.18	1.11
25	7.80	6.40	0.56	9.32	6.79	0.68	10.85	7.19	0.79	12.75	7.68	0.93	13.90	7.98	1.01	14.99	10.47	1.08	15.72	12.14	1.12
30	8.04	6.65	0.61	9.47	7.02	0.72	10.90	7.39	0.82	12.69	7.84	0.95	13.76	8.12	1.03	14.84	10.47	1.10	15.56	12.05	1.15
35	8.27	6.91	0.67	9.61	7.25	0.76	10.95	7.58	0.86	12.62	8.01	0.98	13.62	8.26	1.06	14.69	10.48	1.12	15.40	11.95	1.17
40	8.51	7.17	0.72	9.75	7.48	0.81	11.00	7.78	0.90	12.55	8.17	1.01	13.49	8.40	1.08	14.54	10.47	1.15	15.25	11.86	1.19
45	8.73	7.43	0.77	9.89	7.71	0.85	11.04	7.98	0.94	12.48	8.33	1.04	13.35	8.54	1.10	14.40	10.47	1.17	15.09	11.76	1.22
50	8.95	7.69	0.82	10.02	7.94	0.90	11.08	8.18	0.97	12.41	8.49	1.07	13.21	8.68	1.12	14.25	10.47	1.20	14.94	11.67	1.24
55	9.17	7.95	0.88	10.15	8.16	0.95	11.12	8.38	1.01	12.34	8.66	1.10	13.08	8.82	1.15	14.10	10.47	1.22	14.78	11.57	1.27
60	9.38	8.21	0.93	10.27	8.39	0.99	11.16	8.58	1.05	12.27	8.82	1.13	12.94	8.96	1.17	13.95	10.47	1.24	14.62	11.47	1.29
65	9.39	8.18	0.97	10.24	8.41	1.03	11.10	8.64	1.08	12.16	8.93	1.15	12.80	9.10	1.19	13.82	10.54	1.26	14.50	11.49	1.31
70	9.40	8.15	1.01	10.22	8.42	1.06	11.03	8.70	1.11	12.05	9.04	1.18	12.67	9.24	1.22	13.70	10.60	1.28	14.38	11.51	1.33
75	9.42	8.12	1.04	10.20	8.44	1.09	10.97	8.75	1.14	11.95	9.15	1.20	12.53	9.38	1.24	13.57	10.67	1.31	14.26	11.53	1.35
80	9.44	8.09	1.08	10.18	8.45	1.12	10.92	8.81	1.17	11.84	9.25	1.23	12.39	9.52	1.26	13.44	10.74	1.33	14.14	11.54	1.37
85	9.46	8.06	1.11	10.16	8.46	1.15	10.86	8.86	1.20	11.73	9.36	1.25	12.25	9.66	1.28	13.32	10.80	1.35	14.03	11.56	1.39
90	9.49	8.03	1.14	10.14	8.47	1.19	10.80	8.91	1.23	11.62	9.47	1.28	12.12	9.80	1.31	13.19	10.86	1.37	13.91	11.57	1.41
95	9.51	7.99	1.18	10.13	8.48	1.22	10.75	8.97	1.25	11.52	9.58	1.30	**11.98**	**9.94**	**1.33**	13.07	10.92	1.39	13.79	11.58	1.43
100	9.16	7.72	1.19	9.78	8.22	1.23	10.41	8.73	1.27	11.19	9.36	1.32	11.66	9.74	1.35	12.70	10.66	1.40	13.39	11.28	1.44
105	8.81	7.45	1.21	9.44	7.97	1.24	10.07	8.50	1.28	10.86	9.15	1.33	11.34	9.55	1.36	12.32	10.40	1.42	12.98	10.98	1.46
110	8.46	7.18	1.22	9.10	7.72	1.26	9.74	8.26	1.30	10.54	8.94	1.35	11.01	9.35	1.38	11.95	10.15	1.43	12.58	10.68	1.47
115	8.20	7.01	1.23	8.83	7.54	1.27	9.45	8.08	1.31	10.23	8.75	1.36	10.69	9.15	1.39	11.61	9.93	1.45	12.23	10.45	1.49
118	8.05	6.91	1.24	8.66	7.44	1.28	9.28	7.97	1.32	10.04	8.63	1.37	10.50	9.03	1.40	11.41	9.80	1.46	12.02	10.31	1.50

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80ºF dry bulb (DB) and 67ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95ºF dry bulb (DB) and 75ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM COOLING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B

Table 36: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B Maximum Cooling Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp. (°F DB)	Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB / °F WB)																				
	64 / 53			68 / 57			72 / 61			77 / 64			80 / 67			86 / 72			90 / 75		
	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI	TC	SHC	PI
14	8.54	6.21	0.60	10.58	6.62	0.71	12.46	7.02	0.82	14.87	7.52	0.96	16.30	7.82	1.04	17.33	10.74	1.10	18.19	12.54	1.14
23	8.84	6.41	0.59	10.64	6.83	0.71	12.43	7.24	0.84	14.67	7.76	0.99	16.02	8.07	1.08	17.28	10.67	1.16	18.12	12.41	1.20
25	8.95	6.52	0.61	10.70	6.92	0.73	12.46	7.32	0.85	14.64	7.83	1.00	15.96	8.13	1.09	17.21	10.67	1.17	18.05	12.37	1.21
30	9.23	6.77	0.67	10.87	7.15	0.78	12.52	7.52	0.89	14.57	7.99	1.03	15.80	8.27	1.12	17.04	10.67	1.19	17.87	12.27	1.24
35	9.50	7.03	0.72	11.04	7.38	0.83	12.57	7.72	0.93	14.49	8.15	1.06	15.65	8.40	1.14	16.87	10.66	1.22	17.69	12.16	1.27
40	9.77	7.29	0.78	11.20	7.60	0.87	12.63	7.92	0.97	14.42	8.31	1.09	15.49	8.54	1.17	16.70	10.65	1.24	17.51	12.06	1.29
45	10.03	7.55	0.83	11.36	7.83	0.92	12.68	8.12	1.01	14.34	8.47	1.13	15.34	8.68	1.19	16.54	10.65	1.27	17.34	11.96	1.32
50	10.29	7.81	0.89	11.51	8.06	0.97	12.73	8.31	1.05	14.26	8.63	1.16	15.18	8.82	1.22	16.37	10.64	1.30	17.16	11.85	1.35
55	10.54	8.07	0.95	11.66	8.29	1.02	12.78	8.51	1.10	14.18	8.79	1.19	15.02	8.96	1.24	16.20	10.63	1.32	16.98	11.75	1.37
60	10.78	8.33	1.01	11.80	8.52	1.08	12.82	8.71	1.14	14.10	8.95	1.22	14.87	9.09	1.27	16.03	10.62	1.35	16.80	11.64	1.40
65	10.79	8.30	1.05	11.77	8.53	1.11	12.75	8.76	1.17	13.98	9.06	1.25	14.71	9.23	1.29	15.89	10.69	1.37	16.67	11.66	1.42
70	10.81	8.27	1.09	11.75	8.54	1.15	12.68	8.82	1.20	13.86	9.16	1.27	14.56	9.37	1.32	15.74	10.75	1.39	16.53	11.67	1.44
75	10.83	8.23	1.13	11.72	8.55	1.18	12.62	8.87	1.23	13.73	9.27	1.30	14.40	9.51	1.34	15.60	10.81	1.41	16.40	11.68	1.46
80	10.85	8.20	1.17	11.70	8.56	1.22	12.55	8.92	1.27	13.61	9.37	1.33	14.25	9.65	1.37	15.46	10.87	1.44	16.26	11.69	1.48
85	10.88	8.16	1.20	11.68	8.57	1.25	12.49	8.97	1.30	13.49	9.48	1.36	14.09	9.78	1.39	15.31	10.93	1.46	16.13	11.70	1.50
90	10.91	8.12	1.24	11.67	8.57	1.28	12.42	9.02	1.33	13.37	9.58	1.38	13.94	9.92	1.42	15.17	10.99	1.48	16.00	11.71	1.52
95	10.94	8.08	1.28	11.65	8.58	1.32	12.36	9.07	1.36	13.25	9.69	1.41	**13.78**	**10.06**	**1.44**	15.03	11.05	1.50	15.87	11.71	1.55
100	10.56	7.87	1.29	11.28	8.39	1.33	12.00	8.91	1.37	12.90	9.55	1.42	13.44	9.94	1.46	14.63	10.88	1.52	15.43	11.50	1.56
105	10.17	7.66	1.30	10.90	8.20	1.34	11.63	8.74	1.39	12.55	9.42	1.44	13.09	9.82	1.47	14.23	10.71	1.53	15.00	11.29	1.58
110	9.79	7.45	1.32	10.53	8.01	1.36	11.27	8.58	1.40	12.19	9.28	1.45	12.75	9.71	1.49	13.84	10.53	1.55	14.56	11.08	1.59
115	9.52	7.35	1.33	10.24	7.91	1.37	10.96	8.47	1.42	11.86	9.17	1.47	12.41	9.59	1.50	13.47	10.40	1.57	14.19	10.95	1.61
118	9.35	7.28	1.34	10.07	7.84	1.38	10.78	8.40	1.43	11.67	9.10	1.48	12.20	9.52	1.51	13.26	10.33	1.58	13.96	10.87	1.62

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

SHC: Sensible Capacity (kBtu/h) PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate.

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Cooling capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 80°F dry bulb (DB) and 67°F wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 95°F dry bulb (DB) and 75°F wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A

Table 37: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	6.60	0.75	6.40	0.74	6.34	0.74	6.28	0.74	6.23	0.74	6.10	0.73	5.96	0.73
10	9	6.89	0.78	6.69	0.77	6.62	0.77	6.55	0.76	6.50	0.76	6.37	0.75	6.22	0.75
16	14	7.11	0.78	6.90	0.78	6.83	0.78	6.76	0.77	6.71	0.77	6.57	0.76	6.42	0.76
17	15	7.16	0.79	6.94	0.78	6.87	0.78	6.81	0.78	6.75	0.78	6.62	0.77	6.46	0.77
19	17	7.26	0.81	7.04	0.80	6.97	0.80	6.90	0.79	6.84	0.79	6.71	0.78	6.55	0.78
24	23	7.84	0.81	7.60	0.80	7.52	0.80	7.45	0.79	7.39	0.79	7.24	0.79	7.07	0.79
32	30	8.75	0.81	8.48	0.80	8.40	0.80	8.31	0.79	8.25	0.79	8.08	0.78	7.89	0.78
41	38	10.52	0.87	10.20	0.86	10.10	0.86	10.00	0.85	9.92	0.85	9.72	0.84	9.49	0.84
43	40	11.03	0.89	10.69	0.88	10.58	0.88	10.48	0.87	10.40	0.87	10.19	0.86	9.95	0.86
47	43	11.47	0.91	11.12	0.90	11.01	0.90	**10.90**	**0.89**	10.82	0.89	10.60	0.88	10.35	0.88
53	50	11.57	0.92	11.22	0.91	11.11	0.91	11.00	0.90	10.92	0.90	10.70	0.89	10.44	0.89
59	53	11.82	0.93	11.46	0.92	11.35	0.92	11.24	0.91	11.15	0.91	10.93	0.90	10.67	0.90
64	57	12.07	0.95	11.71	0.94	11.59	0.94	11.47	0.93	11.39	0.93	11.16	0.92	10.89	0.92
70	61	12.30	0.96	11.93	0.95	11.81	0.95	11.69	0.94	11.60	0.94	11.37	0.93	11.10	0.93
75	65	12.47	0.97	12.10	0.96	11.97	0.96	11.85	0.95	11.76	0.95	11.53	0.94	11.25	0.94

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A

Table 38: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.66	0.89	7.43	0.88	7.35	0.88	7.28	0.87	7.22	0.87	7.08	0.86	6.91	0.86
10	9	7.99	0.92	7.75	0.91	7.67	0.91	7.60	0.90	7.54	0.90	7.39	0.89	7.21	0.89
16	14	8.25	0.93	8.00	0.92	7.92	0.92	7.84	0.91	7.78	0.91	7.62	0.90	7.44	0.90
17	15	8.30	0.94	8.05	0.93	7.97	0.93	7.89	0.92	7.83	0.92	7.67	0.91	7.49	0.91
19	17	8.42	0.96	8.16	0.95	8.08	0.95	8.00	0.94	7.94	0.94	7.78	0.93	7.59	0.93
24	23	8.94	0.97	8.67	0.96	8.58	0.96	8.49	0.95	8.43	0.95	8.26	0.94	8.06	0.94
32	30	9.73	0.98	9.43	0.97	9.34	0.97	9.25	0.96	9.17	0.96	8.99	0.95	8.78	0.95
41	38	11.59	1.01	11.23	1.00	11.12	1.00	11.01	0.99	10.93	0.99	10.71	0.98	10.45	0.98
43	40	12.14	1.02	11.77	1.01	11.65	1.01	11.54	1.00	11.45	1.00	11.22	0.99	10.95	0.99
47	43	12.63	1.04	12.25	1.03	12.12	1.03	**12.00**	**1.02**	11.91	1.02	11.67	1.01	11.39	1.01
53	50	12.74	1.06	12.35	1.05	12.23	1.05	12.11	1.04	12.02	1.04	11.77	1.03	11.49	1.03
59	53	13.01	1.07	12.62	1.06	12.49	1.06	12.37	1.05	12.27	1.05	12.03	1.04	11.74	1.04
64	57	13.29	1.09	12.89	1.08	12.76	1.08	12.63	1.07	12.53	1.07	12.28	1.06	11.99	1.06
70	61	13.54	1.11	13.13	1.10	13.00	1.10	12.87	1.08	12.77	1.08	12.51	1.07	12.22	1.07
75	65	13.73	1.12	13.31	1.11	13.18	1.11	13.05	1.10	12.95	1.10	12.69	1.09	12.39	1.09

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A

Table 39: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	11.11	1.34	10.77	1.33	10.66	1.33	10.56	1.32	10.48	1.32	10.27	1.30	10.02	1.30
10	9	11.60	1.39	11.25	1.37	11.13	1.37	11.02	1.36	10.94	1.36	10.72	1.34	10.46	1.34
16	14	11.97	1.40	11.60	1.39	11.48	1.39	11.37	1.37	11.28	1.37	11.06	1.36	10.79	1.36
17	15	12.05	1.41	11.68	1.40	11.56	1.40	11.45	1.39	11.36	1.39	11.13	1.37	10.87	1.37
19	17	12.21	1.44	11.84	1.43	11.72	1.43	11.60	1.41	11.51	1.41	11.28	1.40	11.02	1.40
24	23	13.35	1.47	12.94	1.45	12.81	1.45	12.68	1.44	12.59	1.44	12.33	1.42	12.04	1.42
32	30	15.16	1.50	14.70	1.49	14.55	1.49	14.40	1.47	14.29	1.47	14.01	1.46	13.67	1.46
41	38	18.36	1.58	17.80	1.57	17.62	1.57	17.45	1.55	17.31	1.55	16.97	1.53	16.56	1.53
43	40	19.24	1.61	18.66	1.59	18.47	1.59	18.29	1.57	18.15	1.57	17.78	1.56	17.36	1.56
47	43	19.99	1.63	19.39	1.62	19.19	1.62	**19.00**	**1.60**	18.85	1.60	18.48	1.58	18.04	1.58
53	50	20.10	1.64	19.49	1.63	19.29	1.63	19.10	1.61	18.95	1.61	18.57	1.60	18.13	1.60
59	53	20.52	1.66	19.90	1.64	19.69	1.64	19.50	1.63	19.35	1.63	18.96	1.61	18.51	1.61
64	57	20.96	1.69	20.32	1.68	20.11	1.68	19.91	1.66	19.76	1.66	19.37	1.64	18.91	1.64
70	61	21.35	1.72	20.71	1.70	20.50	1.70	20.29	1.68	20.14	1.68	19.73	1.67	19.26	1.67
75	65	21.65	1.74	20.99	1.73	20.78	1.73	20.58	1.71	20.42	1.71	20.01	1.69	19.53	1.69

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A

Table 40: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	12.93	1.56	12.53	1.55	12.41	1.55	12.28	1.53	12.19	1.53	11.95	1.52	11.66	1.52
10	9	13.49	1.61	13.09	1.60	12.95	1.60	12.82	1.58	12.73	1.58	12.47	1.56	12.17	1.56
16	14	13.92	1.63	13.50	1.61	13.36	1.61	13.23	1.60	13.13	1.60	12.86	1.58	12.56	1.58
17	15	14.02	1.64	13.59	1.63	13.45	1.63	13.32	1.61	13.22	1.61	12.95	1.60	12.64	1.60
19	17	14.20	1.68	13.77	1.66	13.63	1.66	13.50	1.65	13.40	1.65	13.13	1.63	12.82	1.63
24	23	15.50	1.74	15.03	1.73	14.88	1.73	14.73	1.71	14.62	1.71	14.33	1.69	13.98	1.69
32	30	17.56	1.85	17.03	1.83	16.86	1.83	16.69	1.81	16.56	1.81	16.23	1.80	15.85	1.80
41	38	21.24	1.99	20.60	1.97	20.39	1.97	20.19	1.95	20.03	1.95	19.63	1.93	19.16	1.93
43	40	22.26	2.02	21.59	2.00	21.37	2.00	21.16	1.98	20.99	1.98	20.57	1.96	20.08	1.96
47	43	23.15	2.06	22.44	2.04	22.22	2.04	**22.00**	**2.02**	21.83	2.02	21.39	2.00	20.88	2.00
53	50	23.32	2.08	22.61	2.06	22.38	2.06	22.16	2.04	21.99	2.04	21.55	2.02	21.04	2.02
59	53	23.81	2.10	23.09	2.08	22.86	2.08	22.63	2.06	22.46	2.06	22.01	2.04	21.48	2.04
64	57	24.32	2.14	23.58	2.12	23.34	2.12	23.11	2.10	22.94	2.10	22.48	2.08	21.94	2.08
70	61	24.78	2.17	24.03	2.15	23.79	2.15	23.55	2.13	23.37	2.13	22.90	2.11	22.36	2.11
75	65	25.13	2.20	24.37	2.18	24.12	2.18	23.88	2.16	23.70	2.16	23.22	2.14	22.67	2.14

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A

Table 41: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	6.60	0.72	6.40	0.72	6.34	0.72	6.28	0.71	6.23	0.71	6.10	0.70	5.96	0.70
10	9	6.89	0.75	6.69	0.74	6.62	0.74	6.55	0.73	6.50	0.73	6.37	0.73	6.22	0.73
16	14	7.11	0.76	6.90	0.75	6.83	0.75	6.76	0.74	6.71	0.74	6.57	0.73	6.42	0.73
17	15	7.16	0.76	6.94	0.76	6.87	0.76	6.81	0.75	6.75	0.75	6.62	0.74	6.46	0.74
19	17	7.26	0.78	7.04	0.77	6.97	0.77	6.90	0.76	6.84	0.76	6.71	0.76	6.55	0.76
24	23	7.84	0.79	7.60	0.78	7.52	0.78	7.45	0.77	7.39	0.77	7.24	0.77	7.07	0.77
32	30	8.75	0.80	8.48	0.79	8.40	0.79	8.31	0.79	8.25	0.79	8.08	0.78	7.89	0.78
41	38	10.52	0.84	10.20	0.83	10.10	0.83	10.00	0.82	9.92	0.82	9.72	0.81	9.49	0.81
43	40	11.03	0.85	10.69	0.84	10.58	0.84	10.48	0.83	10.40	0.83	10.19	0.82	9.95	0.82
47	43	11.47	0.86	11.12	0.85	11.01	0.85	**10.90**	**0.84**	10.82	0.84	10.60	0.84	10.35	0.84
53	50	11.57	0.87	11.22	0.86	11.11	0.86	11.00	0.85	10.92	0.85	10.70	0.84	10.44	0.84
59	53	11.82	0.88	11.46	0.87	11.35	0.87	11.24	0.86	11.15	0.86	10.93	0.85	10.67	0.85
64	57	12.07	0.89	11.71	0.88	11.59	0.88	11.47	0.88	11.39	0.88	11.16	0.87	10.89	0.87
70	61	12.30	0.91	11.93	0.90	11.81	0.90	11.69	0.89	11.60	0.89	11.37	0.88	11.10	0.88
75	65	12.47	0.92	12.10	0.91	11.97	0.91	11.85	0.90	11.76	0.90	11.53	0.89	11.25	0.89

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A

Table 42: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.66	0.84	7.43	0.83	7.35	0.83	7.28	0.82	7.22	0.82	7.08	0.81	6.91	0.81
10	9	7.99	0.87	7.75	0.86	7.67	0.86	7.60	0.85	7.54	0.85	7.39	0.84	7.21	0.84
16	14	8.25	0.87	8.00	0.87	7.92	0.87	7.84	0.86	7.78	0.86	7.62	0.85	7.44	0.85
17	15	8.30	0.88	8.05	0.87	7.97	0.87	7.89	0.87	7.83	0.87	7.67	0.86	7.49	0.86
19	17	8.42	0.90	8.16	0.89	8.08	0.89	8.00	0.88	7.94	0.88	7.78	0.87	7.59	0.87
24	23	8.94	0.91	8.67	0.90	8.58	0.90	8.49	0.90	8.43	0.90	8.26	0.89	8.06	0.89
32	30	9.73	0.93	9.43	0.92	9.34	0.92	9.25	0.91	9.17	0.91	8.99	0.90	8.78	0.90
41	38	11.59	0.97	11.23	0.96	11.12	0.96	11.01	0.95	10.93	0.95	10.71	0.94	10.45	0.94
43	40	12.14	0.98	11.77	0.97	11.65	0.97	11.54	0.96	11.45	0.96	11.22	0.95	10.95	0.95
47	43	12.63	0.99	12.25	0.98	12.12	0.98	**12.00**	**0.97**	11.91	0.97	11.67	0.96	11.39	0.96
53	50	12.74	1.00	12.35	0.99	12.23	0.99	12.11	0.98	12.02	0.98	11.77	0.97	11.49	0.97
59	53	13.01	1.01	12.62	1.00	12.49	1.00	12.37	0.99	12.27	0.99	12.03	0.98	11.74	0.98
64	57	13.29	1.03	12.89	1.02	12.76	1.02	12.63	1.01	12.53	1.01	12.28	1.00	11.99	1.00
70	61	13.54	1.04	13.13	1.03	13.00	1.03	12.87	1.02	12.77	1.02	12.51	1.01	12.22	1.01
75	65	13.73	1.06	13.31	1.05	13.18	1.05	13.05	1.04	12.95	1.04	12.69	1.03	12.39	1.03

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A

Table 43: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	11.11	1.22	10.77	1.21	10.66	1.21	10.56	1.19	10.48	1.19	10.27	1.18	10.02	1.18
10	9	11.60	1.26	11.25	1.24	11.13	1.24	11.02	1.23	10.94	1.23	10.72	1.22	10.46	1.22
16	14	11.97	1.27	11.60	1.26	11.48	1.26	11.37	1.24	11.28	1.24	11.06	1.23	10.79	1.23
17	15	12.05	1.28	11.68	1.27	11.56	1.27	11.45	1.26	11.36	1.26	11.13	1.25	10.87	1.25
19	17	12.21	1.31	11.84	1.30	11.72	1.30	11.60	1.28	11.51	1.28	11.28	1.27	11.02	1.27
24	23	13.35	1.34	12.94	1.33	12.81	1.33	12.68	1.32	12.59	1.32	12.33	1.30	12.04	1.30
32	30	15.16	1.39	14.70	1.38	14.55	1.38	14.40	1.36	14.29	1.36	14.01	1.35	13.67	1.35
41	38	18.36	1.48	17.80	1.47	17.62	1.47	17.45	1.45	17.31	1.45	16.97	1.44	16.56	1.44
43	40	19.24	1.51	18.66	1.49	18.47	1.49	18.29	1.48	18.15	1.48	17.78	1.46	17.36	1.46
47	43	19.99	1.53	19.39	1.52	19.19	1.52	**19.00**	**1.50**	18.85	1.50	18.48	1.49	18.04	1.49
53	50	20.10	1.54	19.49	1.53	19.29	1.53	19.10	1.51	18.95	1.51	18.57	1.50	18.13	1.50
59	53	20.52	1.56	19.90	1.54	19.69	1.54	19.50	1.53	19.35	1.53	18.96	1.51	18.51	1.51
64	57	20.96	1.59	20.32	1.57	20.11	1.57	19.91	1.56	19.76	1.56	19.37	1.54	18.91	1.54
70	61	21.35	1.61	20.71	1.60	20.50	1.60	20.29	1.58	20.14	1.58	19.73	1.56	19.26	1.56
75	65	21.65	1.64	20.99	1.62	20.78	1.62	20.58	1.60	20.42	1.60	20.01	1.59	19.53	1.59

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70°F dry bulb (DB) and 60°F wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47°F dry bulb (DB) and 43°F wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A

Table 44: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	12.93	1.47	12.53	1.46	12.41	1.46	12.28	1.44	12.19	1.44	11.95	1.43	11.66	1.43
10	9	13.49	1.52	13.09	1.50	12.95	1.50	12.82	1.49	12.73	1.49	12.47	1.47	12.17	1.47
16	14	13.92	1.53	13.50	1.52	13.36	1.52	13.23	1.50	13.13	1.50	12.86	1.49	12.56	1.49
17	15	14.02	1.55	13.59	1.53	13.45	1.53	13.32	1.52	13.22	1.52	12.95	1.50	12.64	1.50
19	17	14.20	1.58	13.77	1.57	13.63	1.57	13.50	1.55	13.40	1.55	13.13	1.53	12.82	1.53
24	23	15.50	1.64	15.03	1.62	14.88	1.62	14.73	1.61	14.62	1.61	14.33	1.59	13.98	1.59
32	30	17.56	1.73	17.03	1.71	16.86	1.71	16.69	1.69	16.56	1.69	16.23	1.68	15.85	1.68
41	38	21.24	1.86	20.60	1.84	20.39	1.84	20.19	1.83	20.03	1.83	19.63	1.81	19.16	1.81
43	40	22.26	1.90	21.59	1.88	21.37	1.88	21.16	1.86	20.99	1.86	20.57	1.84	20.08	1.84
47	43	23.15	1.93	22.44	1.91	22.22	1.91	**22.00**	**1.89**	21.83	1.89	21.39	1.88	20.88	1.88
53	50	23.32	1.95	22.61	1.93	22.38	1.93	22.16	1.91	21.99	1.91	21.55	1.89	21.04	1.89
59	53	23.81	1.97	23.09	1.95	22.86	1.95	22.63	1.93	22.46	1.93	22.01	1.91	21.48	1.91
64	57	24.32	2.01	23.58	1.99	23.34	1.99	23.11	1.97	22.94	1.97	22.48	1.95	21.94	1.95
70	61	24.78	2.03	24.03	2.01	23.79	2.01	23.55	1.99	23.37	1.99	22.90	1.97	22.36	1.97
75	65	25.13	2.06	24.37	2.04	24.12	2.04	23.88	2.02	23.70	2.02	23.22	2.00	22.67	2.00

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B

Table 45: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	6.60	0.72	6.40	0.72	6.34	0.72	6.28	0.71	6.23	0.71	6.10	0.70	5.96	0.70
10	9	6.89	0.75	6.69	0.74	6.62	0.74	6.55	0.73	6.50	0.73	6.37	0.73	6.22	0.73
16	14	7.11	0.76	6.90	0.75	6.83	0.75	6.76	0.74	6.71	0.74	6.57	0.73	6.42	0.73
17	15	7.16	0.76	6.94	0.76	6.87	0.76	6.81	0.75	6.75	0.75	6.62	0.74	6.46	0.74
19	17	7.26	0.78	7.04	0.77	6.97	0.77	6.90	0.76	6.84	0.76	6.71	0.76	6.55	0.76
24	23	7.84	0.79	7.60	0.78	7.52	0.78	7.45	0.77	7.39	0.77	7.24	0.77	7.07	0.77
32	30	8.75	0.80	8.48	0.79	8.40	0.79	8.31	0.79	8.25	0.79	8.08	0.78	7.89	0.78
41	38	10.52	0.84	10.20	0.83	10.10	0.83	10.00	0.82	9.92	0.82	9.72	0.81	9.49	0.81
43	40	11.03	0.85	10.69	0.84	10.58	0.84	10.48	0.83	10.40	0.83	10.19	0.82	9.95	0.82
47	43	11.47	0.86	11.12	0.85	11.01	0.85	**10.90**	**0.84**	10.82	0.84	10.60	0.84	10.35	0.84
53	50	11.57	0.87	11.22	0.86	11.11	0.86	11.00	0.85	10.92	0.85	10.70	0.84	10.44	0.84
59	53	11.82	0.88	11.46	0.87	11.35	0.87	11.24	0.86	11.15	0.86	10.93	0.85	10.67	0.85
64	57	12.07	0.89	11.71	0.88	11.59	0.88	11.47	0.88	11.39	0.88	11.16	0.87	10.89	0.87
70	61	12.30	0.91	11.93	0.90	11.81	0.90	11.69	0.89	11.60	0.89	11.37	0.88	11.10	0.88
75	65	12.47	0.92	12.10	0.91	11.97	0.91	11.85	0.90	11.76	0.90	11.53	0.89	11.25	0.89

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

HEATING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B

Table 46: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.66	0.84	7.43	0.83	7.35	0.83	7.28	0.82	7.22	0.82	7.08	0.81	6.91	0.81
10	9	7.99	0.87	7.75	0.86	7.67	0.86	7.60	0.85	7.54	0.85	7.39	0.84	7.21	0.84
16	14	8.25	0.87	8.00	0.87	7.92	0.87	7.84	0.86	7.78	0.86	7.62	0.85	7.44	0.85
17	15	8.30	0.88	8.05	0.87	7.97	0.87	7.89	0.87	7.83	0.87	7.67	0.86	7.49	0.86
19	17	8.42	0.90	8.16	0.89	8.08	0.89	8.00	0.88	7.94	0.88	7.78	0.87	7.59	0.87
24	23	8.94	0.91	8.67	0.90	8.58	0.90	8.49	0.90	8.43	0.90	8.26	0.89	8.06	0.89
32	30	9.73	0.93	9.43	0.92	9.34	0.92	9.25	0.91	9.17	0.91	8.99	0.90	8.78	0.90
41	38	11.59	0.97	11.23	0.96	11.12	0.96	11.01	0.95	10.93	0.95	10.71	0.94	10.45	0.94
43	40	12.14	0.98	11.77	0.97	11.65	0.97	11.54	0.96	11.45	0.96	11.22	0.95	10.95	0.95
47	43	12.63	0.99	12.25	0.98	12.12	0.98	**12.00**	**0.97**	11.91	0.97	11.67	0.96	11.39	0.96
53	50	12.74	1.00	12.35	0.99	12.23	0.99	12.11	0.98	12.02	0.98	11.77	0.97	11.49	0.97
59	53	13.01	1.01	12.62	1.00	12.49	1.00	12.37	0.99	12.27	0.99	12.03	0.98	11.74	0.98
64	57	13.29	1.03	12.89	1.02	12.76	1.02	12.63	1.01	12.53	1.01	12.28	1.00	11.99	1.00
70	61	13.54	1.04	13.13	1.03	13.00	1.03	12.87	1.02	12.77	1.02	12.51	1.01	12.22	1.01
75	65	13.73	1.06	13.31	1.05	13.18	1.05	13.05	1.04	12.95	1.04	12.69	1.03	12.39	1.03

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A

Table 47: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE091A / KNSAE091A - KUSAE091A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.88	1.29	7.80	1.30	7.74	1.32	7.70	1.33	7.62	1.32	7.45	1.30	6.65	1.25
10	9	8.68	1.32	8.58	1.34	8.50	1.36	8.46	1.37	8.35	1.35	8.11	1.34	7.08	1.27
16	14	9.61	1.37	9.50	1.39	9.41	1.40	9.35	1.41	9.20	1.40	8.85	1.37	7.80	1.27
17	15	9.80	1.37	9.68	1.39	9.59	1.41	9.54	1.42	9.37	1.40	9.00	1.37	7.87	1.25
19	17	10.08	1.39	9.96	1.41	9.86	1.42	9.81	1.43	9.62	1.40	9.20	1.36	7.94	1.20
24	23	10.65	1.43	10.53	1.43	10.42	1.44	10.37	1.44	10.11	1.41	9.55	1.36	7.85	1.18
32	30	11.56	1.45	11.43	1.45	11.32	1.46	11.26	1.46	10.92	1.42	10.15	1.35	7.84	1.12
41	38	12.59	1.41	12.45	1.44	12.33	1.46	12.26	1.48	11.85	1.42	10.93	1.33	8.16	1.01
43	40	12.82	1.41	12.67	1.44	12.55	1.47	12.48	1.48	12.05	1.42	11.07	1.32	8.13	0.98
47	43	13.28	1.39	13.13	1.43	13.00	1.48	**12.93**	**1.50**	12.45	1.43	11.38	1.32	8.16	0.93
53	50	13.63	1.41	13.46	1.45	13.32	1.50	13.24	1.52	12.72	1.44	11.55	1.31	8.02	0.86
59	53	13.80	1.38	13.79	1.44	13.78	1.49	13.77	1.51	13.21	1.43	11.93	1.31	8.10	0.86
64	57	13.91	1.35	13.70	1.37	13.54	1.40	13.44	1.41	12.90	1.34	11.68	1.23	8.02	0.84
70	61	13.96	1.29	13.72	1.29	13.52	1.29	13.41	1.29	12.87	1.22	11.67	1.13	8.05	0.78
75	65	13.92	1.18	13.64	1.21	13.41	1.25	13.28	1.26	12.74	1.19	11.51	1.09	7.82	0.72

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A

Table 48: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE121A / KNSAE121A - KUSAE121A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	8.60	1.41	8.51	1.43	8.44	1.44	8.40	1.45	8.31	1.44	8.12	1.43	7.25	1.37
10	9	9.42	1.45	9.31	1.47	9.23	1.48	9.18	1.49	9.06	1.48	8.80	1.46	7.68	1.39
16	14	10.37	1.49	10.25	1.51	10.15	1.53	10.09	1.54	9.93	1.52	9.55	1.49	8.42	1.39
17	15	10.57	1.50	10.44	1.52	10.34	1.54	10.28	1.55	10.10	1.53	9.70	1.50	8.49	1.37
19	17	10.85	1.52	10.72	1.54	10.62	1.55	10.56	1.56	10.36	1.53	9.90	1.48	8.54	1.31
24	23	11.44	1.56	11.31	1.57	11.20	1.57	11.14	1.57	10.86	1.54	10.25	1.48	8.43	1.28
32	30	12.38	1.58	12.24	1.59	12.12	1.59	12.06	1.59	11.69	1.55	10.87	1.48	8.40	1.22
41	38	13.44	1.54	13.29	1.57	13.16	1.60	13.09	1.61	12.65	1.55	11.67	1.45	8.71	1.10
43	40	13.68	1.55	13.52	1.58	13.39	1.61	13.32	1.62	12.86	1.55	11.81	1.45	8.67	1.07
47	43	14.16	1.52	13.99	1.57	13.86	1.62	**13.78**	**1.64**	13.27	1.56	12.13	1.44	8.70	1.01
53	50	14.52	1.54	14.34	1.59	14.20	1.64	14.11	1.66	13.56	1.57	12.31	1.44	8.55	0.94
59	53	14.71	1.51	14.69	1.57	14.68	1.63	14.68	1.65	14.07	1.57	12.71	1.43	8.63	0.94
64	57	14.82	1.48	14.61	1.50	14.43	1.53	14.33	1.54	13.75	1.46	12.45	1.34	8.54	0.92
70	61	14.87	1.41	14.62	1.41	14.41	1.41	14.29	1.41	13.72	1.34	12.43	1.23	8.58	0.85
75	65	14.84	1.29	14.54	1.33	14.29	1.36	14.16	1.38	13.57	1.31	12.26	1.20	8.33	0.79

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A

Table 49: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE181A / KNSAE181A - KUSAE181A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	13.62	2.22	13.48	2.25	13.36	2.27	13.30	2.29	13.17	2.27	12.87	2.25	11.49	2.16
10	9	14.61	2.25	14.45	2.28	14.32	2.31	14.25	2.32	14.06	2.30	13.66	2.27	11.92	2.16
16	14	15.68	2.27	15.50	2.30	15.35	2.33	15.27	2.35	15.01	2.32	14.44	2.27	12.74	2.11
17	15	15.92	2.27	15.74	2.30	15.58	2.34	15.50	2.36	15.23	2.32	14.62	2.27	12.79	2.07
19	17	16.24	2.29	16.04	2.31	15.89	2.34	15.80	2.35	15.50	2.30	14.82	2.23	12.78	1.97
24	23	17.56	2.35	17.35	2.36	17.18	2.36	17.09	2.36	16.67	2.31	15.73	2.23	12.93	1.93
32	30	19.66	2.37	19.43	2.38	19.25	2.39	19.14	2.39	18.56	2.32	17.26	2.22	13.34	1.84
41	38	22.03	2.31	21.78	2.35	21.57	2.40	21.46	2.42	20.74	2.32	19.12	2.18	14.28	1.65
43	40	22.56	2.31	22.30	2.36	22.09	2.40	21.97	2.43	21.20	2.32	19.48	2.17	14.31	1.60
47	43	23.63	2.27	23.35	2.34	23.13	2.41	**23.00**	**2.45**	22.15	2.33	20.24	2.16	14.52	1.51
53	50	24.24	2.31	23.94	2.38	23.69	2.45	23.56	2.48	22.63	2.35	20.54	2.14	14.27	1.40
59	53	24.55	2.26	24.53	2.35	24.51	2.43	24.50	2.47	23.49	2.34	21.22	2.14	14.41	1.41
64	57	24.74	2.21	24.38	2.24	24.08	2.28	23.91	2.30	22.95	2.18	20.78	2.01	14.26	1.38
70	61	24.83	2.11	24.40	2.11	24.04	2.11	23.85	2.10	22.90	2.00	20.75	1.84	14.32	1.27
75	65	24.77	1.93	24.27	1.98	23.86	2.03	23.63	2.06	22.66	1.95	20.47	1.79	13.91	1.18

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Standard Efficiency KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A

Table 50: Standard Efficiency Wall-Mounted System KSSAE241A / KNSAE241A - KUSAE241A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	14.13	2.31	13.99	2.34	13.87	2.37	13.80	2.38	13.66	2.37	13.35	2.34	11.92	2.25
10	9	15.59	2.35	15.42	2.38	15.28	2.41	15.20	2.43	15.01	2.41	14.57	2.37	12.72	2.26
16	14	17.32	2.39	17.11	2.42	16.95	2.46	16.86	2.47	16.58	2.44	15.95	2.39	14.06	2.22
17	15	17.67	2.39	17.46	2.43	17.29	2.46	17.20	2.48	16.90	2.44	16.22	2.39	14.20	2.18
19	17	18.19	2.42	17.97	2.44	17.80	2.47	17.70	2.48	17.36	2.43	16.60	2.36	14.32	2.08
24	23	19.58	2.48	19.34	2.49	19.16	2.49	19.05	2.50	18.59	2.44	17.54	2.35	14.42	2.04
32	30	21.79	2.51	21.53	2.52	21.33	2.52	21.21	2.53	20.57	2.45	19.12	2.34	14.78	1.94
41	38	24.28	2.45	24.00	2.49	23.77	2.54	23.64	2.56	22.85	2.46	21.07	2.31	15.73	1.75
43	40	24.83	2.45	24.55	2.50	24.31	2.55	24.18	2.57	23.34	2.46	21.44	2.30	15.74	1.69
47	43	25.95	2.40	25.65	2.48	25.40	2.56	**25.26**	**2.60**	24.33	2.48	22.23	2.29	15.95	1.61
53	50	26.62	2.45	26.29	2.52	26.02	2.60	25.87	2.63	24.85	2.49	22.56	2.28	15.67	1.49
59	53	26.96	2.40	26.94	2.49	26.92	2.58	26.91	2.62	25.80	2.48	23.30	2.27	15.82	1.50
64	57	27.17	2.34	26.77	2.38	26.44	2.42	26.26	2.44	25.20	2.32	22.82	2.13	15.66	1.46
70	61	27.27	2.24	26.79	2.24	26.41	2.23	26.19	2.23	25.15	2.12	22.79	1.96	15.72	1.35
75	65	27.20	2.05	26.65	2.10	26.20	2.16	25.95	2.19	24.88	2.07	22.48	1.90	15.28	1.26

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A

Table 51: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091A / KNSAC091A - KUSAC091A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.88	1.22	7.80	1.23	7.74	1.25	7.70	1.25	7.62	1.24	7.45	1.23	6.65	1.18
10	9	8.68	1.24	8.58	1.26	8.50	1.28	8.46	1.29	8.35	1.27	8.11	1.26	7.08	1.19
16	14	9.61	1.28	9.50	1.29	9.41	1.31	9.35	1.32	9.20	1.30	8.85	1.28	7.80	1.19
17	15	9.80	1.28	9.68	1.30	9.59	1.32	9.54	1.33	9.37	1.31	9.00	1.28	7.87	1.17
19	17	10.08	1.30	9.96	1.31	9.86	1.32	9.81	1.33	9.62	1.30	9.20	1.26	7.94	1.12
24	23	10.65	1.33	10.53	1.33	10.42	1.34	10.37	1.34	10.11	1.31	9.55	1.26	7.85	1.10
32	30	11.56	1.35	11.43	1.35	11.32	1.36	11.26	1.36	10.92	1.32	10.15	1.26	7.84	1.04
41	38	12.59	1.32	12.45	1.34	12.33	1.37	12.26	1.38	11.85	1.32	10.93	1.24	8.16	0.94
43	40	12.82	1.32	12.67	1.34	12.55	1.37	12.48	1.38	12.05	1.32	11.07	1.23	8.13	0.91
47	43	13.28	1.29	13.13	1.34	13.00	1.38	**12.93**	**1.40**	12.45	1.33	11.38	1.23	8.16	0.87
53	50	13.63	1.32	13.46	1.36	13.32	1.40	13.24	1.42	12.72	1.34	11.55	1.23	8.02	0.80
59	53	13.80	1.29	13.79	1.34	13.78	1.39	13.77	1.41	13.21	1.34	11.93	1.22	8.10	0.81
64	57	13.91	1.26	13.70	1.28	13.54	1.30	13.44	1.31	12.90	1.25	11.68	1.15	8.02	0.79
70	61	13.96	1.21	13.72	1.21	13.52	1.20	13.41	1.20	12.87	1.14	11.67	1.05	8.05	0.73
75	65	13.92	1.10	13.64	1.13	13.41	1.16	13.28	1.18	12.74	1.11	11.51	1.02	7.82	0.68

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A

Table 52: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121A / KNSAC121A - KUSAC121A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	8.60	1.33	8.51	1.35	8.44	1.36	8.40	1.37	8.31	1.36	8.12	1.35	7.25	1.29
10	9	9.42	1.37	9.31	1.39	9.23	1.40	9.18	1.41	9.06	1.40	8.80	1.38	7.68	1.31
16	14	10.37	1.42	10.25	1.43	10.15	1.45	10.09	1.46	9.93	1.44	9.55	1.42	8.42	1.31
17	15	10.57	1.42	10.44	1.44	10.34	1.46	10.28	1.47	10.10	1.45	9.70	1.42	8.49	1.29
19	17	10.85	1.44	10.72	1.46	10.62	1.47	10.56	1.48	10.36	1.45	9.90	1.41	8.54	1.24
24	23	11.44	1.48	11.31	1.48	11.20	1.49	11.14	1.49	10.86	1.46	10.25	1.40	8.43	1.22
32	30	12.38	1.50	12.24	1.50	12.12	1.51	12.06	1.51	11.69	1.46	10.87	1.40	8.40	1.16
41	38	13.44	1.46	13.29	1.49	13.16	1.51	13.09	1.53	12.65	1.47	11.67	1.38	8.71	1.04
43	40	13.68	1.46	13.52	1.49	13.39	1.52	13.32	1.53	12.86	1.47	11.81	1.37	8.67	1.01
47	43	14.16	1.43	13.99	1.48	13.86	1.53	**13.78**	**1.55**	13.27	1.48	12.13	1.36	8.70	0.96
53	50	14.52	1.46	14.34	1.50	14.20	1.55	14.11	1.57	13.56	1.48	12.31	1.36	8.55	0.89
59	53	14.71	1.43	14.69	1.48	14.68	1.54	14.68	1.56	14.07	1.48	12.71	1.35	8.63	0.89
64	57	14.82	1.40	14.61	1.42	14.43	1.44	14.33	1.45	13.75	1.38	12.45	1.27	8.54	0.87
70	61	14.87	1.34	14.62	1.33	14.41	1.33	14.29	1.33	13.72	1.27	12.43	1.17	8.58	0.80
75	65	14.84	1.22	14.54	1.25	14.29	1.29	14.16	1.30	13.57	1.23	12.26	1.13	8.33	0.75

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A

Table 53: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC181A / KNSAC181A - KUSAC181A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	13.62	2.11	13.48	2.13	13.36	2.16	13.30	2.17	13.17	2.15	12.87	2.13	11.49	2.05
10	9	14.61	2.14	14.45	2.17	14.32	2.19	14.25	2.21	14.06	2.19	13.66	2.16	11.92	2.05
16	14	15.68	2.17	15.50	2.20	15.35	2.23	15.27	2.24	15.01	2.22	14.44	2.17	12.74	2.02
17	15	15.92	2.17	15.74	2.20	15.58	2.24	15.50	2.25	15.23	2.22	14.62	2.17	12.79	1.98
19	17	16.24	2.19	16.04	2.22	15.89	2.24	15.80	2.25	15.50	2.20	14.82	2.14	12.78	1.89
24	23	17.56	2.25	17.35	2.26	17.18	2.26	17.09	2.26	16.67	2.21	15.73	2.14	12.93	1.85
32	30	19.66	2.27	19.43	2.28	19.25	2.29	19.14	2.29	18.56	2.22	17.26	2.12	13.34	1.76
41	38	22.03	2.22	21.78	2.26	21.57	2.30	21.46	2.32	20.74	2.23	19.12	2.09	14.28	1.58
43	40	22.56	2.22	22.30	2.26	22.09	2.30	21.97	2.33	21.20	2.23	19.48	2.08	14.31	1.53
47	43	23.63	2.17	23.35	2.24	23.13	2.31	**23.00**	**2.35**	22.15	2.24	20.24	2.07	14.52	1.45
53	50	24.24	2.21	23.94	2.28	23.69	2.35	23.56	2.38	22.63	2.25	20.54	2.06	14.27	1.35
59	53	24.55	2.17	24.53	2.25	24.51	2.33	24.50	2.37	23.49	2.24	21.22	2.05	14.41	1.35
64	57	24.74	2.12	24.38	2.15	24.08	2.19	23.91	2.20	22.95	2.09	20.78	1.93	14.26	1.32
70	61	24.83	2.03	24.40	2.02	24.04	2.02	23.85	2.02	22.90	1.92	20.75	1.77	14.32	1.22
75	65	24.77	1.85	24.27	1.90	23.86	1.95	23.63	1.98	22.66	1.87	20.47	1.71	13.91	1.14

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.

2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A

Table 54: Mega Wall-Mounted System KSSAC241A / KNSAC241A - KUSAC241A Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	14.13	2.18	13.99	2.21	13.87	2.24	13.80	2.25	13.66	2.24	13.35	2.21	11.92	2.13
10	9	15.59	2.23	15.42	2.26	15.28	2.29	15.20	2.31	15.01	2.28	14.57	2.25	12.72	2.14
16	14	17.32	2.29	17.11	2.32	16.95	2.35	16.86	2.36	16.58	2.33	15.95	2.29	14.06	2.12
17	15	17.67	2.29	17.46	2.32	17.29	2.36	17.20	2.38	16.90	2.34	16.22	2.29	14.20	2.09
19	17	18.19	2.32	17.97	2.34	17.80	2.37	17.70	2.38	17.36	2.33	16.60	2.26	14.32	2.00
24	23	19.58	2.38	19.34	2.39	19.16	2.39	19.05	2.40	18.59	2.34	17.54	2.26	14.42	1.96
32	30	21.79	2.41	21.53	2.42	21.33	2.42	21.21	2.43	20.57	2.36	19.12	2.25	14.78	1.86
41	38	24.28	2.35	24.00	2.40	23.77	2.44	23.64	2.46	22.85	2.36	21.07	2.22	15.73	1.68
43	40	24.83	2.36	24.55	2.40	24.31	2.45	24.18	2.47	23.34	2.36	21.44	2.21	15.74	1.63
47	43	25.95	2.31	25.65	2.39	25.40	2.46	**25.26**	**2.50**	24.33	2.38	22.23	2.20	15.95	1.54
53	50	26.62	2.35	26.29	2.42	26.02	2.50	25.87	2.53	24.85	2.39	22.56	2.19	15.67	1.43
59	53	26.96	2.31	26.94	2.39	26.92	2.48	26.91	2.52	25.80	2.39	23.30	2.18	15.82	1.44
64	57	27.17	2.25	26.77	2.29	26.44	2.33	26.26	2.34	25.20	2.23	22.82	2.05	15.66	1.40
70	61	27.27	2.16	26.79	2.15	26.41	2.15	26.19	2.15	25.15	2.04	22.79	1.88	15.72	1.30
75	65	27.20	1.97	26.65	2.02	26.20	2.08	25.95	2.10	24.88	1.99	22.48	1.82	15.28	1.21

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B

Table 55: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC091B / KNSAC091B - KUSAC091B Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	7.88	1.22	7.80	1.23	7.74	1.25	7.70	1.25	7.62	1.24	7.45	1.23	6.65	1.18
10	9	8.68	1.24	8.58	1.26	8.50	1.28	8.46	1.29	8.35	1.27	8.11	1.26	7.08	1.19
16	14	9.61	1.28	9.50	1.29	9.41	1.31	9.35	1.32	9.20	1.30	8.85	1.28	7.80	1.19
17	15	9.80	1.28	9.68	1.30	9.59	1.32	9.54	1.33	9.37	1.31	9.00	1.28	7.87	1.17
19	17	10.08	1.30	9.96	1.31	9.86	1.32	9.81	1.33	9.62	1.30	9.20	1.26	7.94	1.12
24	23	10.65	1.33	10.53	1.33	10.42	1.34	10.37	1.34	10.11	1.31	9.55	1.26	7.85	1.10
32	30	11.56	1.35	11.43	1.35	11.32	1.36	11.26	1.36	10.92	1.32	10.15	1.26	7.84	1.04
41	38	12.59	1.32	12.45	1.34	12.33	1.37	12.26	1.38	11.85	1.32	10.93	1.24	8.16	0.94
43	40	12.82	1.32	12.67	1.34	12.55	1.37	12.48	1.38	12.05	1.32	11.07	1.23	8.13	0.91
47	43	13.28	1.29	13.13	1.34	13.00	1.38	**12.93**	**1.40**	12.45	1.33	11.38	1.23	8.16	0.87
53	50	13.63	1.32	13.46	1.36	13.32	1.40	13.24	1.42	12.72	1.34	11.55	1.23	8.02	0.80
59	53	13.80	1.29	13.79	1.34	13.78	1.39	13.77	1.41	13.21	1.34	11.93	1.22	8.10	0.81
64	57	13.91	1.26	13.70	1.28	13.54	1.30	13.44	1.31	12.90	1.25	11.68	1.15	8.02	0.79
70	61	13.96	1.21	13.72	1.21	13.52	1.20	13.41	1.20	12.87	1.14	11.67	1.05	8.05	0.73
75	65	13.92	1.10	13.64	1.13	13.41	1.16	13.28	1.18	12.74	1.11	11.51	1.02	7.82	0.68

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

MAXIMUM HEATING CAPACITY

Mega 115V KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B

Table 56: Mega 115V Wall-Mounted System KSSAC121B / KNSAC121B - KUSAC121B Maximum Heating Capacities.

Outdoor Air Temp.		Indoor Air Temperature (°F DB)													
°F DB	°F WB	60		64		68		70		72		75		86	
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
6	5	8.60	1.33	8.51	1.35	8.44	1.36	8.40	1.37	8.31	1.36	8.12	1.35	7.25	1.29
10	9	9.42	1.37	9.31	1.39	9.23	1.40	9.18	1.41	9.06	1.40	8.80	1.38	7.68	1.31
16	14	10.37	1.42	10.25	1.43	10.15	1.45	10.09	1.46	9.93	1.44	9.55	1.42	8.42	1.31
17	15	10.57	1.42	10.44	1.44	10.34	1.46	10.28	1.47	10.10	1.45	9.70	1.42	8.49	1.29
19	17	10.85	1.44	10.72	1.46	10.62	1.47	10.56	1.48	10.36	1.45	9.90	1.41	8.54	1.24
24	23	11.44	1.48	11.31	1.48	11.20	1.49	11.14	1.49	10.86	1.46	10.25	1.40	8.43	1.22
32	30	12.38	1.50	12.24	1.50	12.12	1.51	12.06	1.51	11.69	1.46	10.87	1.40	8.40	1.16
41	38	13.44	1.46	13.29	1.49	13.16	1.51	13.09	1.53	12.65	1.47	11.67	1.38	8.71	1.04
43	40	13.68	1.46	13.52	1.49	13.39	1.52	13.32	1.53	12.86	1.47	11.81	1.37	8.67	1.01
47	43	14.16	1.43	13.99	1.48	13.86	1.53	**13.78**	**1.55**	13.27	1.48	12.13	1.36	8.70	0.96
53	50	14.52	1.46	14.34	1.50	14.20	1.55	14.11	1.57	13.56	1.48	12.31	1.36	8.55	0.89
59	53	14.71	1.43	14.69	1.48	14.68	1.54	14.68	1.56	14.07	1.48	12.71	1.35	8.63	0.89
64	57	14.82	1.40	14.61	1.42	14.43	1.44	14.33	1.45	13.75	1.38	12.45	1.27	8.54	0.87
70	61	14.87	1.34	14.62	1.33	14.41	1.33	14.29	1.33	13.72	1.27	12.43	1.17	8.58	0.80
75	65	14.84	1.22	14.54	1.25	14.29	1.29	14.16	1.30	13.57	1.23	12.26	1.13	8.33	0.75

DB: Dry Bulb Temperature (°F) WB: Wet Bulb Temperature (°F) TC: Total Capacity (kBtu/h)

PI: Power Input (kW) (includes compressor, indoor fan motor and outdoor fan motor)

1. All capacities are net, evaporator fan motor heat is deducted.
2. Direct interpolation is permissible. ⃠ Do not extrapolate..

Capacity as rated: 0 ft. above sea level with 24.6 ft. of refrigerant piping. 0 ft. level difference between outdoor and indoor units.

Heating capacity rating obtained with air entering the indoor unit at 70ºF dry bulb (DB) and 60ºF wet bulb (WB), and outdoor ambient conditions of 47ºF dry bulb (DB) and 43ºF wet bulb (WB).

Cooling / Heating Correction Factors

For single zone systems, calculate the equivalent length of the liquid line from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit. Also, determine the elevation difference of the indoor unit above or below the outdoor unit. Find corresponding cooling or heating capacity correction factors as shown below. Multiply the correction factors by the cooling or heating capacity obtained from the capacity table using design conditions. The resultant is the NET cooling or heating capacity.

Refrigerant Line Length Derates

For air-cooled systems, a capacity correction factor will have to be applied to account for the length of the system's refrigerant pipe. Rate of change in capacity due to increased piping lengths is shown below.

Table 57: Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V System Cooling and Heating Capacity Coefficient Factors.

Piping Length (ft.)		16.4	24.6	32.8	49.2	65.6	82.0	98.4	114.8	131.2	147.6	164.0
Cooling Capacity Coefficient Factor												
Rate of Capacity Change (%)	Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAE121A (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	97.7	93.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega KSSAC091A (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAC121A (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	97.7	93.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega 115V KSSAC091B (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAC121B (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	97.7	93.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A (18,000 Btu/h), KSSAE241A (24,000 Btu/h)	100	100	99.0	97.0	95.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega KSSAC181A (18,000 Btu/h), KSSAC241A (24,000 Btu/h)	100	100	99.0	97.0	95.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heating Capacity Coefficient Factor												
Rate of Capacity Change (%)	Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAE121A (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	98.3	95.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega KSSAC091A (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAC121A (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	98.3	95.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega 115V KSSAC091B (9,000 Btu/h), KSSAC121B (12,000 Btu/h)	100	100	98.3	95.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A (18,000 Btu/h), KSSAE241A (24,000 Btu/h)	100	100	99.2	97.6	96.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mega KSSAC181A (18,000 Btu/h), KSSAC241A (24,000 Btu/h)	100	100	99.2	97.6	96.0	-	-	-	-	-	-

Equivalent Piping Length for Piping Components

Table 58: Equivalent Piping Length for Elbows.

Component	Size (Inches)													
Elbow (ft.)	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1-1/8	1-1/4	1-3/8	1-1/2	1-5/8	1-3/4	2-1/8
	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.8

Altitude Correction Factor

The impact of air density must be considered on systems installed at a significant altitude above sea level, therefore, locally accepted altitude correction factors must be applied.

CORRECTION FACTORS / CHECK SELECTION

Defrost Correction Factor for Heating Operation

The outdoor unit heating capacity will need to be adjusted for frost accumulation on air-cooled systems. If design day conditions are below the dewpoint of the surrounding air, frost will not be a problem and no correction factor is needed. In certain weather conditions, however, frost will form and accumulate on the air-cooled outdoor unit coil and impact the coils ability to transfer heat. If significant frost accumulates on the outdoor unit coil, a defrost algorithm will start automatically. The timing between defrost periods is determined by the system's ability to achieve a target head pressure value.

Capacity and AHRI ratings tables do not factor in capacity reduction when frost has accumulated on the condenser coil, nor during defrost operation.

Integrated heating capacity values can be obtained using the formula:

A = B x C

Where:

A = Integrated Heating Capacity.
B = Value found in the Capacity Table.
C = Correction Factor for Frost Accumulation Factor (from table at right).

Table 59: Outdoor Unit Frost Accumulation Factor (Heating)1.

Entering DB (ºF)	19.4	23.0	26.6	32.0	37.4	41.0	44.6
Derate Factor	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.86	0.93	0.96	1.0

[1]At 85% outdoor air relative humidity.

The frost accumulation factor does not account for effects of snow accumulation restricting airflow through the outdoor unit coil.

NOTICE

There will be a temporary reduction in capacity when frost / ice accumulates on the outside surface of the outdoor unit heat exchanger. The level of capacity reduction depends on a number of factors, for example, outdoor temperature (°F DB), relative humidity (RH), and the amount of frost present.

Check the Indoor and Outdoor Unit Selection(s)

Compare the corrected cooling and heating capacities to the load calculations. Is each capacity sufficient for the zone it serves?

For each indoor unit, the corrected capacity must be at least equal to the total of the cooling design load (plus ventilation load, if applicable) for the space(s) served by the indoor unit. For each indoor unit, the corrected capacity also must be at least equal to the total of the heating design load (plus ventilation load, if applicable) for the space(s) and / or thermal zones served by the indoor unit.

The outdoor unit selected must be large enough to offset the total cooling load for all spaces it serves (account for ventilation air cooling load if the ventilation air has not been pretreated to room neutral conditions). The outdoor unit must also be large enough to offset the total heating load for all spaces it serves.

If the corrected heating capacity ratio exceeds 100%, reselect the equipment, or change the system design by moving some of the load to another system.

System Sizing Check Formulas

1. Outdoor Unit Rated Capacity.
$Q_{odu(rated)}$ (From capacity tables).

2. Outdoor Unit Capacity at Ti, To Temperature.
$Q_{odu(Ti,\ To)}$ (From capacity tables).

3. Outdoor Unit Capacity Coefficient Factor.
$F_{(Ti,\ To)} = Q_{odu(Ti,\ To)} / Q_{odu(rated)}$

4. Piping Correction Factor (From Capacity Coefficient Factor Tables).
$F_{(length)}$ for each piping length

5. Individual Indoor Unit Combination Capacity.
$Q_{idu\ (combi)} = Q_{odu(rated)} \times Q_{idu(rated)} / Q_{idu(rated\text{-}total)}$

6. Individual Indoor Unit Actual Capacity.
$Q_{idu\ (actual)} = Q_{odu(combi)} \times F_{(Ti,\ To)} \times F_{(length,\ altitude)}$

Conclusions and Recommendations

- Understand the design safety factors.
- Reference load calculations for actual cooling and heating capacities (applies in 99% of applications – consider total load when latent load is greater than 30%).
- Verify that the sensible load of the zone is satisfied.
- Use caution when sizing to meet listed capacity specifications for the scheduled manufacturer's equipment.

If further system design assistance is needed, or you have a unique application you would like to discuss, contact an LG sales rep.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

PLACEMENT / CLEARANCE CONSIDERATIONS

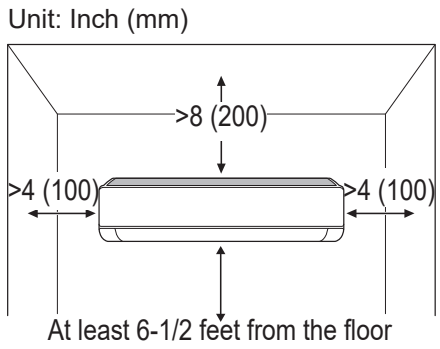
Indoor Units

Selecting the Best Location for the Indoor Unit

NOTICE

Follow recommended best practices when choosing an indoor location for the single zone indoor unit.

Figure 26: Wall-Mounted Indoor Unit Clearance Requirements.

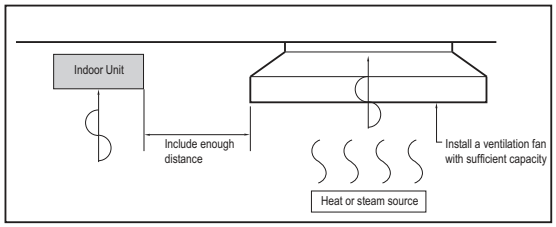


Dos

Select a location for installing the indoor units that will meet the following conditions:

- Follow the diagram at right for minimum clearance of indoor unit from the top of the unit to the ceiling.
- Clearance gap between any wall or enclosure and the left or right side of the unit must be greater than 4 inches. Ensure there is sufficient maintenance space.
- Unit must be at least 6-1/2 feet from the floor for adequate clearance.
- Place the unit where drainage can be obtained easily and to minimize the length of the condensate drain piping. Condensation drain must be conveniently routed away from the unit.
- Locate the indoor unit in a location where it can be easily connected to the outdoor unit within allowable limits.
- Use a metal detector to locate studs in the walls. Anchor unit following stud location to prevent damage to the wall.
- Place the unit where air circulation will not be blocked.

Figure 27: Installing Near a Heat or Steam Source.



⃠ Do Nots

- *Do not install the unit near a heat or steam source, or where considerable amounts of oil, iron powder, or flour are used. (These materials will generate condensate, cause a reduction in heat exchanger efficiency, or the drain to malfunction. If this is a potential problem, install a ventilation fan large enough to vent out these materials.)*
- *Ensure there are no obstacles to air circulation around the unit; keep proper distances from ceilings, doorways, floor, walls, etc.*
- *Do not install in an area where operation sound will disturb occupants--place the unit where noise prevention is taken into consideration.*
- *Do not install near doorway.*
- *Avoid installing the unit near high-frequency generators.*

⚠ WARNING

The unit must not be installed where oil, sulfuric acid and flammable or corrosive gases are generated, vented into, or stored. There is risk of fire, explosion, and physical injury or death.

NOTICE

- ⃠ *Indoor units (IDUs) must not be placed in an environment where the IDUs will be exposed to harmful volatile organic compounds (VOCs) or in environments where there is improper air make up or supply or inadequate ventilation. If there are concerns about VOCs in the environment where the IDUs are installed, proper air make up or supply and / or adequate ventilation should be provided. Additionally, in buildings where IDUs will be exposed to VOCs consider a factory-applied epoxy coating to the fan coils for each IDU.*

- *If the unit is installed near a body of water, the installation parts are at risk of corroding. Appropriate anti-corrosion methods must be taken for the unit and all installation parts.*

The unit will be damaged, will malfunction, and / or will not operate as designed if installed in any of the conditions listed.

Installing in an Area Exposed to Unconditioned Air

In some installation applications, areas (floors, walls) in some rooms will be exposed to unconditioned air (room will be above or next to an unheated garage or storeroom). To countermeasure:

- Verify that carpet is or will be installed (carpet will increase the temperature by three degrees).
- Add insulation between the floor joists.
- Install radiant heat or another type of heating system to the floor.

Selecting the Best Location for the Indoor Unit, continued.

Installing Indoor Units in an Area with High Humidity Levels

If the environment is prone to humidity levels of 80% or more (near the ocean, lakes, etc.) or where steam could collect.

- Install additional insulation to the indoor unit (glass wool insulation >13/32 inches thick).
- Install additional insulation to the refrigerant piping (insulation >13/16 inches thick).
- Seal all gaps between the indoor unit and the wall (make the area air tight) so that humidity does not transfer to the conditioned space.

Selecting the Best Location for the Outdoor Unit

⚠DANGER

- ⃠ *Do not install the unit in an area where combustible gas will generate, flow, stagnate, or leak. These conditions can cause a fire, resulting in bodily injury or death.*
- ⃠ *Do not install the unit in a location where acidic solution and spray (sulfur) are often used as it can cause bodily injury or death.*
- ⃠ *Do not use the unit in environments where oil, steam, or sulfuric gas are present as it can cause bodily injury or death.*

⚠WARNING

When deciding on a location to place the outdoor unit, be sure to choose an area where run-off from defrost will not accumulate and freeze on sidewalks or driveways, which will create unsafe conditions. Properly install and insulate any drain hoses to prevent the hose from freezing, cracking, leaking, and causing unsafe conditions from frozen condensate.

Install a fence to prevent pests from crawling into the unit or unauthorized individuals from accessing it. Pests and unauthorized individuals can damage internal components which can cause a fire, electric shock, physical injury or death. Follow the placement guidelines set forth in "Clearance Requirements".

Select a location for installing the outdoor unit that will meet the following conditions:

Dos

- *Where there is enough strength to bear the weight of the unit.*
- *A location that allows for optimum air flow and is easily accessible for inspection, maintenance, and service.*
- *Where piping between the outdoor unit and indoor unit is within allowable limits.*
- *Include space for drainage to ensure condensate flows properly out of the unit when it is in heating mode.* ⃠ *Avoid placing the outdoor unit in a low-lying area where water could accumulate.*
- *If the outdoor unit is installed in a highly humid environment (near an ocean, lake, etc.), ensure that the site is well-ventilated and has a lot of natural light (Example: Install on a rooftop).*

⃠ **Do Nots**

- *Where it will be subjected to direct thermal radiation from other heat sources, or an area that would expose the outdoor unit to heat or steam like discharge from boiler stacks, chimneys, steam relief ports, other air conditioning units, kitchen vents, plumbing vents, and other sources of extreme temperatures.*
- *Where high-frequency electrical noise / electromagnetic waves will affect operation.*
- *Where operating sound from the unit will disturb inhabitants of surrounding buildings.*
- *Where the unit will be exposed to direct, strong winds.*
- *Where the discharge of one outdoor unit will blow into the inlet side of an adjacent unit (when installing multiple outdoor units).*

NOTICE

The indoor unit may take longer to provide heat, or heating performance will be reduced in winter if the outdoor unit is installed:

1. *In a narrow, shady location.*
2. *Near a location that has a lot of ground moisture.*
3. *In a highly humid environment.*
4. *In an area in which condensate does not drain properly.*

Outdoor Unit Condensate Drain Piping

Outdoor unit requires condensate drain piping. Condensate drain pipe is constructed with materials approved by local code. See pages 86-88 for information in reference to outdoor unit placement.

PLACEMENT / CLEARANCE CONSIDERATIONS

Outdoor Units

Planning for Snow and Ice

To ensure the outdoor unit operates properly, certain measures are required in locations where there is a possibility of heavy snowfall or severe windchill or cold:

1. Prepare for severe winter wind chills and heavy snowfall, even in areas of the country where these are unusual phenomena.
2. Position the outdoor unit so that its airflow fans are not buried by direct, heavy snowfall. If snow piles up and blocks the airflow, the system will malfunction.
3. Remove any snow that has accumulated four (4) inches or more on the top of the outdoor unit.
4. In climates that will experience significant snow buildup, mount the outdoor unit on a raised, field-provided platform or stand. The raised support platform must be high enough to allow the unit to remain above possible snow drifts, and must be higher than the maximum anticipated snowfall for the location.
5. Design the mounting base to prevent snow accumulation on the platform in front or back of the unit frame.
6. Provide a field fabricated snow protection hood to keep snow and ice and/or drifting snow from accumulating on the coil surfaces.
7. To prevent snow and heavy rain from entering the outdoor unit, install the condenser air inlets and outlets facing away from direct winds.
8. Consider tie-down requirements in case of high winds or where required by local codes.

⚠CAUTION

When deciding on a location to place the outdoor unit, be sure to choose an area where run-off from defrost will not accumulate and freeze on sidewalks or driveways, which will create unsafe conditions.

NOTICE

Choose an area where run-off from defrost mode will not accumulate and freeze on sidewalks or driveways. Properly install and insulate any drain hoses to prevent the hose from freezing, cracking, leaking, and damaging the outdoor unit.

Tie-Downs, Lightning Protection, and Wind Protection

Tie-Downs

- The strength of the roof must be checked before installing the outdoor units.
- The strength of the outdoor unit frames is adequate to be used with field-provided wind restraint tie-downs.
- If the installation site is prone to high winds or earthquakes, when installing on the wall or roof, securely anchor the mounting base using a field-provided tie-down configuration approved by a local professional engineer.
- The overall tie-down configuration must be approved by a local professional engineer.

NOTICE

Always refer to local code when using a wind restraint system.

Lightning Protection

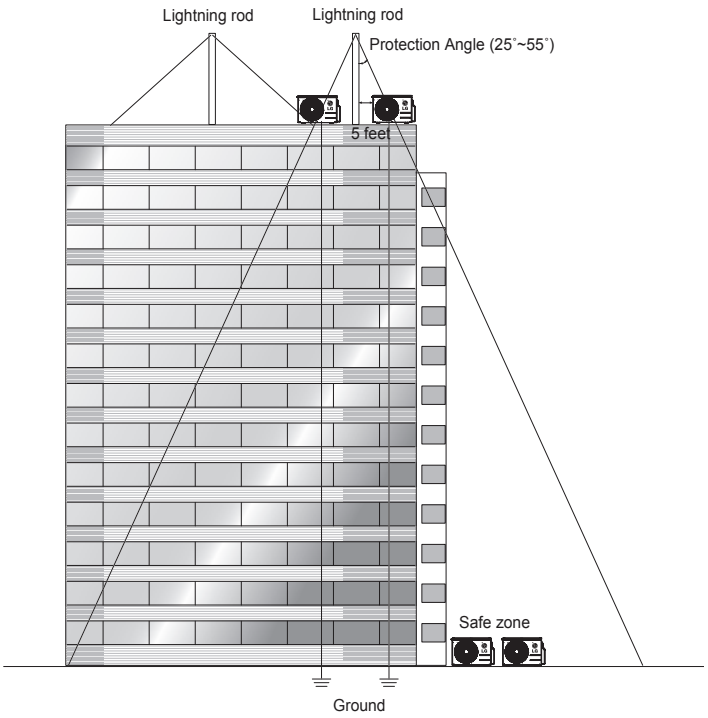
- To protect the outdoor unit from lightning, it must be placed within the specified lightning safety zone.

Table 60: Safety Zone Specifications.

Building Height (feet)	66	98	148	197
Protection Angle (˚)	55	45	35	25

- Power cable and communication cable must be installed five (5) feet away from lightning rod.
- A high-resistance ground system must be included to protect against induced lightning or indirect strike.

Figure 28: Lightning Protection Diagram (Outdoor Unit Appearances Differ According to Model).



NOTICE

If the building does not include lightning protection, the outdoor unit will be damaged from a lightning strike. Inform the customer of this possibility in advance.

Oceanside Applications

Wind Protection

If the outdoor unit is placed on a roof, position it with the compressor end (no coil surface) in the direction of the prevailing wind as shown in the figure at right. In cooler climates, it may be beneficial to position the unit in direct sunlight to assist with defrost operations.

If the outdoor unit is not placed on a roof, place it on the leeward side of the building or in a location where the unit will not be exposed to constant wind.

If placement exposes the unit to constant wind activity, construct a wind break in front of the unit. Follow the placement guidelines set forth in “Clearance Requirements”.

Figure 29: Prevailing Wind Direction.

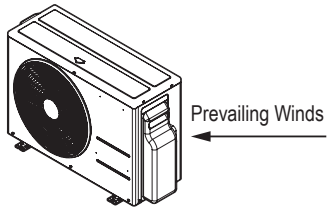
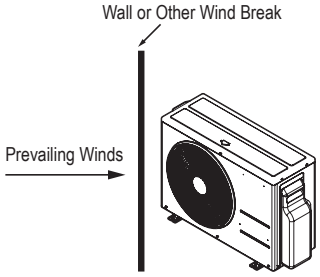


Figure 30: Leeward Side of the Building.

Figure 31: Wind Break.



Oceanside Application Precautions

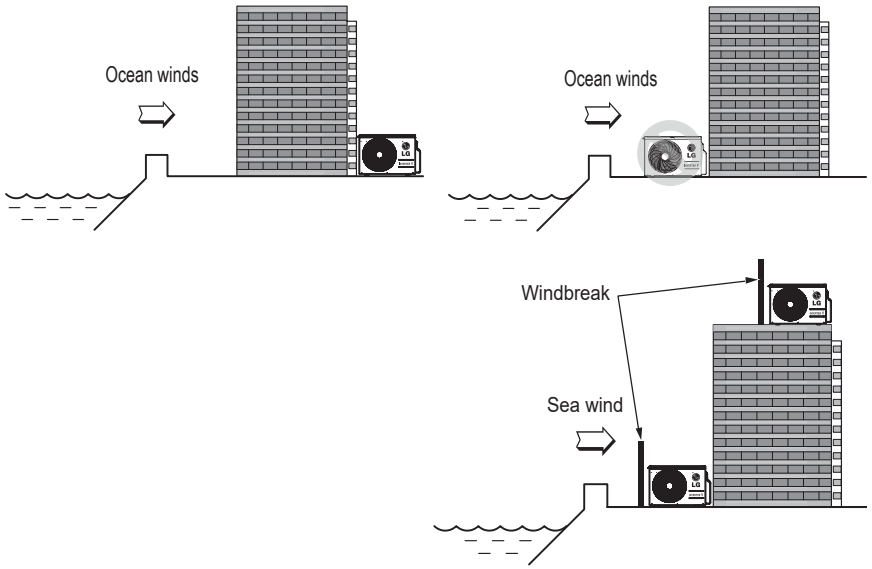
NOTICE

Ocean winds will cause corrosion, particularly on the condenser and evaporator fins, which, in turn could cause product malfunction or inefficient performance.

- ⃠ Avoid installing the outdoor unit where it would be directly exposed to ocean winds.
- Install the outdoor unit on the side of the building opposite from direct ocean winds.
- Select a location with good drainage.
- Periodically clean dust or salt particles off of the heat exchanger with water.

If the outdoor unit must be placed in a location where it would be subjected to direct ocean winds, install a concrete windbreak strong enough to block any winds. Windbreaker height and width must be more than 150% of the outdoor unit, and be installed at least 14 to 28 inches away from the outdoor unit to allow for airflow (depending on the location and outdoor unit size).

Figure 32: Oceanside Placement Using a Building as Shield, and Placement Using a Windbreak.



NOTICE

Additional anti-corrosion treatment may need to be applied to the outdoor unit at oceanside locations.

PLACEMENT / CLEARANCE CONSIDERATIONS

Outdoor Units

Minimum Allowable Clearance and Service Access Requirements

Proper clearance for the outdoor unit coil is critical for proper unit operation. When installing the outdoor unit, consider service, inlet and outlet and minimum allowable space requirements as illustrated in the diagrams on the page below.

- Include enough space for airflow and for service access. If installing multiple outdoor units, ⃠ avoid placing the units where the discharge of one unit will blow into the inlet side of an adjacent unit.
- If an awning is built over the unit to prevent direct sunlight or rain exposure, make sure that the discharge air of the outdoor unit isn't restricted.
- ⃠ No obstacles to air circulation around the unit; keep proper distances from ceilings, fences, floor, walls, etc. (Install a fence to prevent pests from damaging the unit or unauthorized individuals from accessing it.)

Minimum Clearance Requirements for Single Fan Outdoor Units

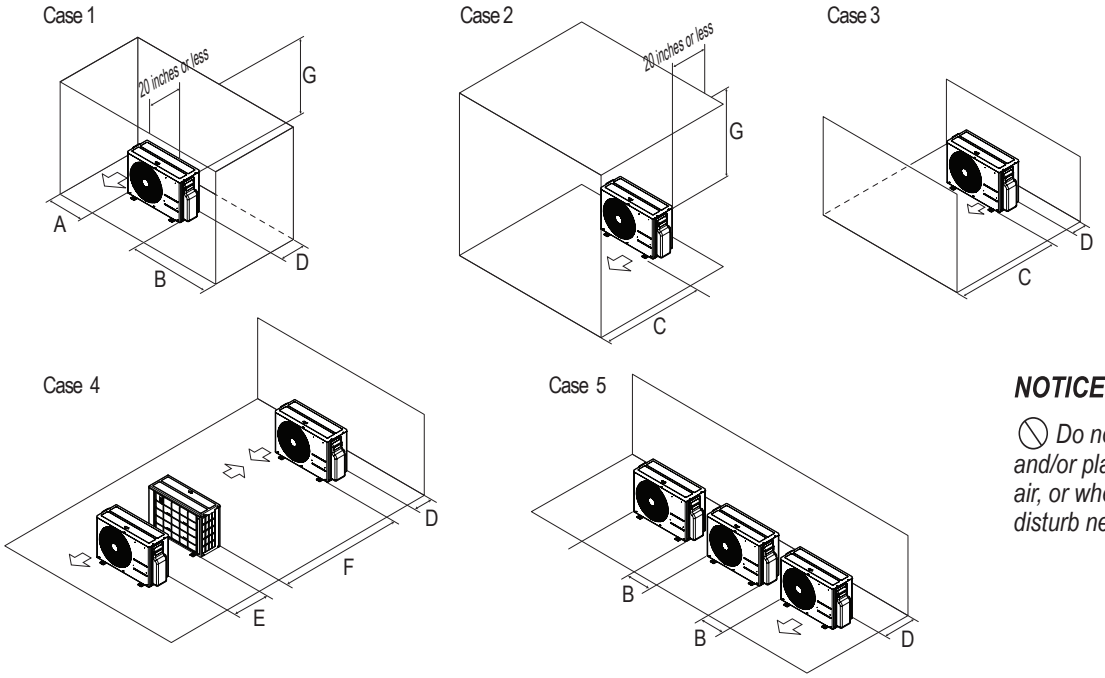
Specific clearance requirements in the diagram below are for single fan outdoor units. The figure below shows the overall minimum clearances that must be observed for safe operation and adequate airflow around the outdoor unit.

When placing the outdoor unit under an overhang, awning, sunroof or other "roof-like structure", observe the clearance requirements (as shown in Cases 1 and 2) for height in relation to the unit. To have successful service access to the outdoor unit, see the figure below for minimum spacing. When installing multiple outdoor units, see Cases 4 and 5 for correct spacing requirements.

NOTICE

If the outdoor unit is installed between standard and minimum clearances, capacity decreases approximately 10%.

Figure 33: Single Fan Outdoor Unit Service Access and Allowable Clearances Diagram.



NOTICE

⃠ *Do not place the unit where animals and/or plants will be in the path of the warm air, or where the warm air and/or noise will disturb neighbors.*

Table 61: Single Fan Outdoor Unit Service Access and Allowable Clearances Diagram Legend.

Unit: Inch		A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Case 1	Standard	12	24	-	12	-	-	-
	Minimum	4	10	-	4	-	-	40
Case 2	Standard	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
	Minimum	-	-	14	-	-	-	40
Case 3	Standard	-	-	20	12	-	-	-
	Minimum	-	-	14	4	-	-	-
Case 4	Standard	-	-	-	12	24	-	-
	Minimum	-	-	-	4	8	79	-
Case 5	Standard	-	24	-	12	-	-	-
	Minimum	-	10	-	4	-	-	-

Installing Outdoor Units Indoors

Single Zone outdoor units are engineered to be mounted outdoors and include technology designed to minimize the negative effects of winter weather's freezing rain, sleet, and snow. Some building projects, however, necessitate placing the HVAC outdoor units indoors:

- Lack of ground space.
- Lack of an appropriate outdoor location that meets system design requirements.
- When mounting on the roof is not an option due to a lack of roof space.
- Roof warranty will be voided if mechanical equipment is placed on the membrane.
- On retrofit projects, a former chiller / boiler / air handler equipment room, mechanical area, or penthouse already exists.
- To curtail the potential need for redundant zone heating devices such as wall-fin radiators or duct heaters.
- In extremely cold environments where there is a significant amount of run-time at temperatures well below freezing outside the outdoor unit ambient air temperature range published in this engineering manual.

Benefits of Installing Outdoor Units Indoors

- Shelters the outdoor unit from direct exposure to prevailing winds that decrease the heating capability of the outdoor unit.
- Protects equipment from freezing precipitation and / or potential ice build-up that could hinder unit operation.
- Maintains coil heat transfer efficiency by reducing the number of and shortening the cycle time for defrost operation.
- Easier maintenance and servicing during inclement weather.
- When mounted in a fully enclosed space, limiting the ambient air temperature will allow the Single Zone system designer to eliminate over-sizing.
- The outdoor unit to compensate for loss of capacity at low ambient temperatures.
- Will also curtail the need to provide inefficient redundant zone heating devices such as wall-fin radiators and second-stage ancillary heating devices.

Design Considerations Include:

- Enclosure types and elements such as louvers (see next page), rain hoods, dampers and controls, heating methods and sizing of heating devices.
- Heating strategies.
- Duct design.
- Condensate handling.

General Guidelines

- Follow ASHRAE 62.1 design guidelines.
- Depending on the project / application, a roof over the outdoor units in combination with a wind break will be all that is necessary.
- Consider the potential for snow accumulation near louvers / roof openings. Outside air intakes and discharge ducts / louvers must be engineered to clear anticipated snow accumulation levels by at least one (1) foot.
- In situations where operation is anticipated at temperatures lower than the product's minimum operating temperature, ancillary heat must be provided to heat the outdoor unit coils to ensure continuous compressor operation and heating.

It may be necessary to use a field-fabricated air guide to prevent discharge air from short-cycling back to the coil inlet.

- Consider the direction of prevailing winds and opening placement. If possible, locate inlet openings upwind of discharge openings and other exhaust outlets.
- When inlet and outlet openings are placed on the same wall, minimum distance between the two openings must be approximately three (3) feet (minimum distance varies significantly with variations in outlet opening face velocity).
- If roof-mounted ventilation openings are used, strategically locate the inlet ventilation opening(s) upwind of the outlet opening(s).
- Discharge and supply ductwork must be designed to avoid weather related long periods of water entrainment.

INSTALLING OUTDOOR UNITS INDOORS

Provide a means to drain the condensate generated during heating mode and defrost cycle in addition to rainwater that infiltrates the inlet louver enclosed area.

- Install a field-provided drain pan under the outdoor units and provide a path to a nearby floor drain.
- If the ambient air temperature is expected to drop below 32°F in the enclosure, heat the bottom surface of the pan, drain line, and floor drain so that the condensate does not freeze before reaching the drain.

⚠CAUTION

When deciding on a location to place the outdoor unit, be sure to choose an area where run-off from defrost will not accumulate and freeze on walk-ways, which will create unsafe conditions.

Allow for ventilation intake and exhaust air based on maximum outdoor unit fan capacity.

- Select the size, type and orientation of architectural louvers with adequate "net free area" face velocity to ensure the total external static pressure from the outdoor unit fan does not exceed design limitations (see specification data tables).
- ⃠ No obstructions must be placed in front of the louver that could hamper the free flow (throw) of air.
- Roof top openings and / or discharge and supply louvers must be equipped with screens to prevent bird and insect infiltration.

NOTICE

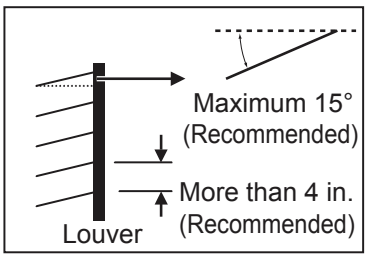
For louver recommendations, see below and on the next page.

As always, the best solution for each project balances acceptable heating performance (considering local weather conditions), capital costs, life cycle energy consumption, and limitations set forth by local building codes.

Louver Recommendations for Outdoor Unit Enclosure

1. Outdoor Unit Enclosure: Manual Door Open Type.
2. Louver Angle: No More Than 15° Horizontally.
3. Space Between Louvers: More than four (4) inches (Recommend).
4. Louver Shape: Wing or Plane Type.

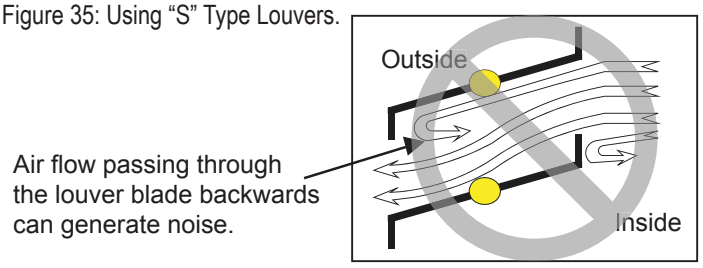
Figure 34: Louver Recommendations.



NOTICE

- Open Rate and Inlet must be taken into consideration when designing the louvered outdoor unit enclosure.
- ⃠ Do not use "S" type louvers.

Figure 35: Using "S" Type Louvers.



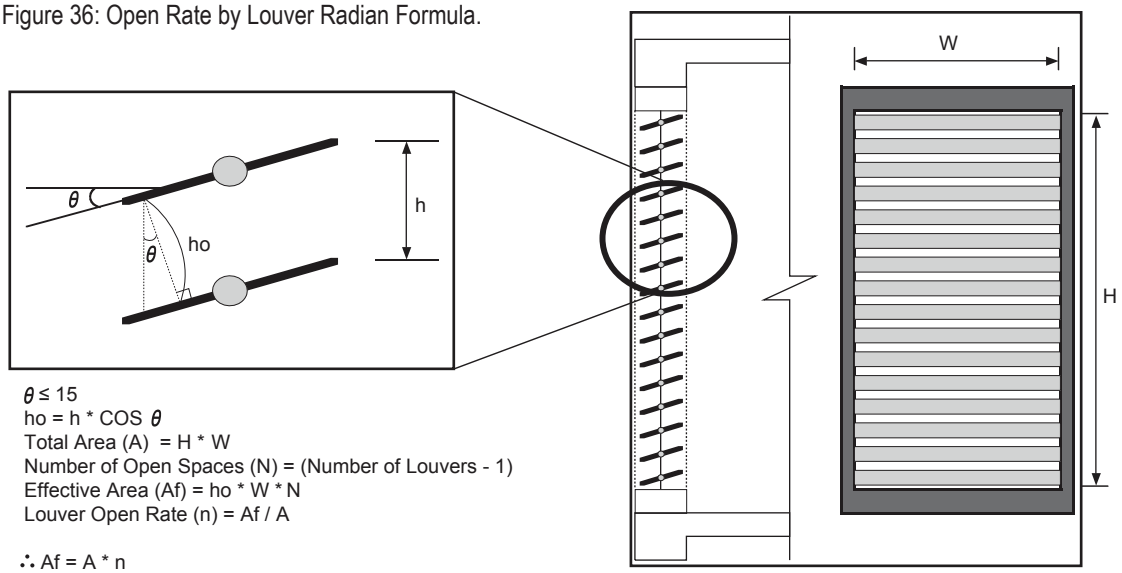
NOTICE

If the Louver Open Rate is Too Small

1. Noise can occur because of the increased air velocity passing through the louver blade.
2. Noise can occur from louver blade vibrations.
3. A drop in outdoor unit fan performance (excess static pressure can cause a drop in outdoor unit performance and heat exchanger efficiency).
4. If the louver open rate is too small or there is insufficient air flow exchange, the air conditioner might stop operating.

Open Rate by Louver Radian

Figure 36: Open Rate by Louver Radian Formula.



$\theta \leq 15$
ho = h * COS θ
Total Area (A) = H * W
Number of Open Spaces (N) = (Number of Louvers - 1)
Effective Area (Af) = ho * W * N
Louver Open Rate (n) = Af / A

$\therefore$ Af = A * n

Effective Cross Section Area

Confirming Air Flow Rate / Total Opening Rate

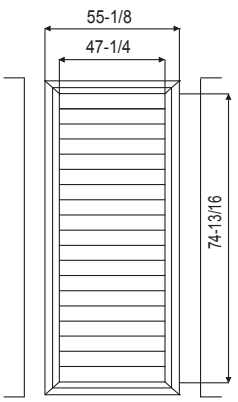
- Example: KUSAB181A (For illustrative purposes only).
- Discharge Airflow Rate: 2,119 ft.^{3}/min.
- Velocity of Outlet Air: 16.4 ft./s
- Velocity of Inlet Air: 8.2 ft./s
- Open Rate = 80% or More

  $$\text{Open Rate} = \frac{\text{Effective Face Area (Af)}}{\text{Total Face Area (A)}}$$

- Inlet airflow must match or exceed discharge airflow.
- Separate inlet airflow from discharge airflow to prevent recirculation.

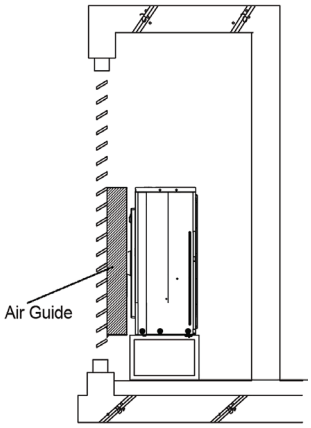
Figure 37: Example of Installing Outdoor Unit Indoors.

Louver Dimensions

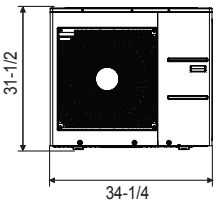


Unit: Inch

Air Guide Duct on Outdoor Unit



Outdoor Unit Dimensions



Formula

- Total Louver Dimension (Excluding Frame) (A) = 3.9 feet x 6.2 feet = 24.2 ft.^{2}
- Area Blocked by Outdoor Unit (Discharge) (B) = 2.6 feet x 2.8 feet = 7.41 ft.^{2}
- Inlet Louver Dimension (A - B) = 16.8 ft.^{2}
- Equivalent Inlet Dimension (Open Rate 80%) = 16.8 ft.^{2} x 0.8 = 13.44 ft.^{2}
- Equivalent Inlet Airflow = 13.44 ft.^{2} x 8.2 ft./s x 60 sec./min. = 6,612 ft.^{3}/min.
- Equivalent Inlet Airflow / Discharge Airflow = 6,612 ft.^{3}/min. / 2,119 ft.^{3}/min. = 312% (Within Allowable Limits)

REFRIGERANT PIPING DESIGN

REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAMS

All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Models

NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Figure 37: Refrigerant Flow Diagram for All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Models.

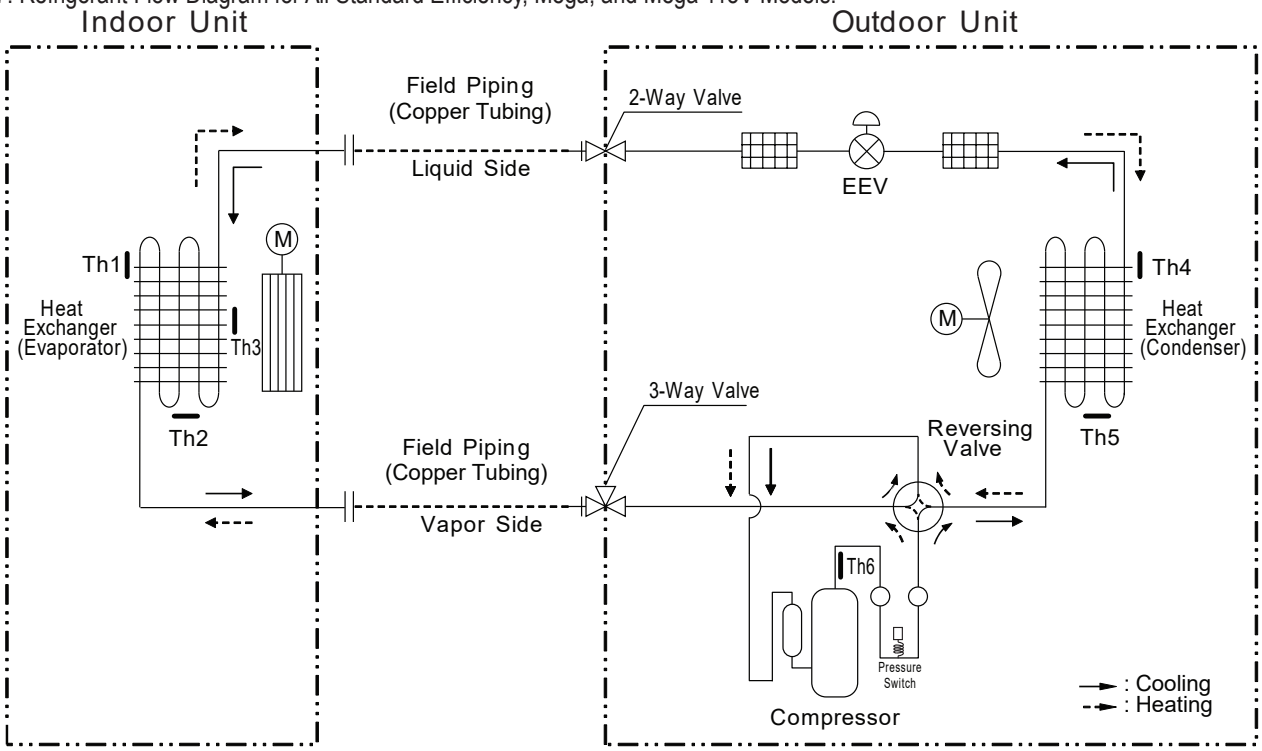


Table 63: Thermistor Details for All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Models..

Thermistor	Description	PCB Connector
Th1	Thermistor for indoor air temperature	CN-TH1 (Indoor)
Th2	Thermistor for evaporator temperature	CN-TH2 (Indoor)
Th3	Thermistor for evaporator middle temperature	CN-TH3 (Indoor)
Th4	Thermistor for outdoor air temperature	CN-TH1 (Outdoor)
Th5	Thermistor for condenser temperature	
Th6	Thermistor for discharge pipe temperature	CN-TH2 (Outdoor)

Table 64: Refrigerant Piping / Connection Sizes for All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Models.

Model	Vapor (in.)	Liquid (in.)
Standard Efficiency		
KSSAE091A, KSSAE121A	Ø3/8	Ø1/4
KSSAE181A, KSSAE241A	Ø1/2	Ø1/4
Mega		
KSSAC091A, KSSAC121A	Ø3/8	Ø1/4
KSSAC181A, KSSAC241A	Ø1/2	Ø1/4
Mega 115V		
KSSAC091B, KSSAC121B	Ø3/8	Ø1/4

CONNECTION LIMITATIONS / SYSTEM LAYOUT

NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Connection Limitations

Single-zone systems consist of one outdoor unit and one indoor unit. One of the most critical elements of a single zone system is the refrigerant piping. If the connection piping is not within allowable limits, there will be reliability, performance, noise, and vibration issues. The table below lists pipe length limits that must be followed in the design of a Single Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V refrigerant pipe system. Refer to the figure(s) for maximum length and elevation of piping.

NOTICE

Depending on system and proposed / installed pipe length, it may be required to calculate maximum refrigerant charge to determine if the system complies with applicable regulations / standards. For residential applications, a refrigerant charge less than 4.1 lbs. complies with ASHRAE 15.2 and does not require additional calculation/consideration of maximum refrigerant charge for release in a space.

Table 65: Single-Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Refrigerant Piping System Limitations.

System Model No.		Standard Efficiency KSSAE091A and KSSAE121A; Mega KSSAC091A and KSSAC121A; Mega 115V KSSAC091B and KSSAC121B	Standard Efficiency KSSAE181A and KSSAE241A; Mega KSSAC181A and KSSAC241A
Liquid Piping (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size	1/4 / 1/4	1/4 / 1/4
Vapor Piping (in.)	Connection / Pipe Size Vapor	3/8 / 3/8	1/2 / 1/2
Pipe Length (ELF = Equivalent Length of Pipe)	Standard length (no add'l refrigerant)	24.6 feet	24.6 feet
	Longest total equivalent piping length	49.2 feet	65.6 feet
	Shortest total equivalent piping length	9.8	9.8
	Distance between fittings and indoor or outdoor units	≥20 inches	≥20 inches
Elevation (All Elevation Limitations are Measured in Actual Feet)	If outdoor unit is above indoor unit	23 feet	32.8 feet
	If outdoor unit is below indoor unit	23 feet	32.8 feet
Additional Refrigerant Needed (oz. /ft.)		0.16	0.22

System Layout

Figure 38: Typical Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V 9,000 Btu/h and 12,000 Btu/h System Layout.

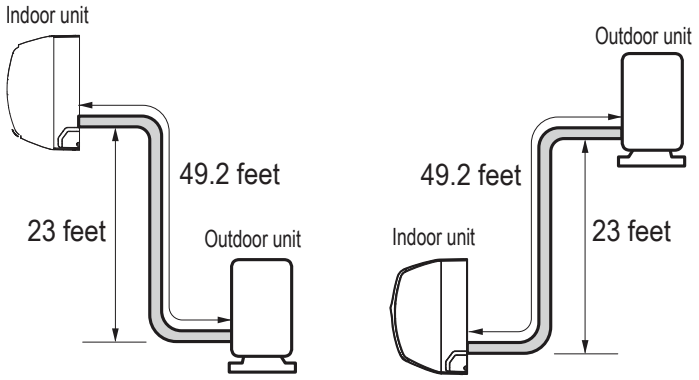
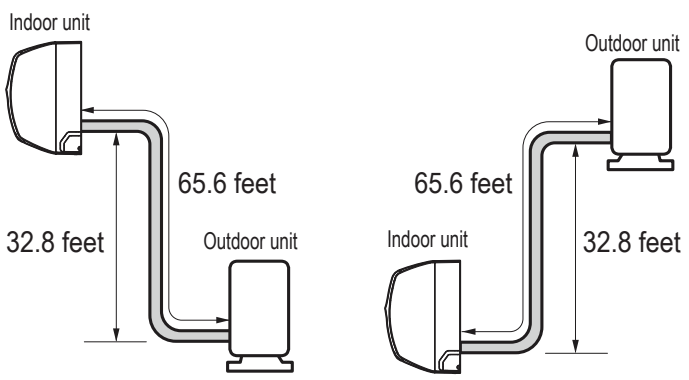


Figure 39: Typical Standard Efficiency and Mega 18,000 Btu/h and 24,000 Btu/h System Layout.



NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Additional Refrigerant Charge

Each outdoor unit is factory charged (nameplate charge) for the evaporator as well as having a standard foot line (for each single zone system; listed in the specification tables). Any time a line set is used longer then the standard foot line set length for the single zone system, the refrigerant charge has to be adjusted.

The charge must be adjusted on the ounces of R32 (listed in the specification tables) per foot based on how many feet of piping are added. The factory charge accommodates pipe lengths up to the standard (no additional refrigerant) length without requiring refrigerant removal.

See table below for information on the additional refrigerant charges necessary for longer piping lengths. Refer to the previous page for maximum piping length and additional charge amount per additional foot of pipe length.

Table 66: Single-Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Additional Refrigerant by Piping Length (oz.).

System Model No.		Refrigerant Piping Length (feet)											
		16.4	24.6	32.8	41.0	49.2	65.6	82.0	98.4	114.8	131.2	147.6	164.0
Standard Efficiency													
KSSAE091A and KSSAE121A	Additional Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	0	0	1.3	2.6	3.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KSSAE181A and KSSAE241A		0	0	1.8	3.6	5.4	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mega													
KSSAC091A and KSSAC121A	Additional Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	0	0	1.3	2.6	3.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KSSAC181A and KSSAC241A		0	0	1.8	3.6	5.4	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mega 115V													
KSSAC091B and KSSAC121B	Additional Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	0	0	1.3	2.6	3.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- *Values are in ounces (oz.).*
- *Capacity is based on standard length; maximum allowance length is based on reliability.*
- *Equivalent Pipe Length = Actual Pipe Length + Number of Bends x 0.3.*
- *Calculation: X oz. = ([Refrigerant Piping Length] - [(Chargeless Length]) × Additional Refrigerant.*

Example for KSSAC181A:
A 41 foot line set is used: Additional 16.4 feet x 0.22 oz. per foot = Add 3.6 oz. of refrigerant.

NOTICE

If the unit charge is unknown, reclaim, evacuate, and weigh in the correct charge using the unit nameplate (capacity) charge adjusting for line sets longer than the "chargeless" amount. This will prevent any interruptions to unit operation and possible damage.

REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM ENGINEERING

NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Selecting Field-Supplied Copper Piping

NOTICE

Always follow local codes when selecting and installing copper pipe and piping system components.

Approved piping for use with LG Single Zone products will be marked "R32 RATED" along the length of the pipe. Piping wall thickness must meet local code requirements and be approved for a maximum operating pressure of 626 psi. When bending piping, try to keep the number of bends to a minimum, and use the largest radii possible to reduce the equivalent length of installed piping; also, bending radii greater than ten (10) piping diameters can minimize pressure drop. Be sure no traps or sags are present.

For Single Zone Systems

LG prefers the use of ACR copper piping rated at the system working pressure was used.

NOTICE

Always properly support the piping as per the instructions on page 100.

Table 67: ACR Rated Copper Tubing Material.

Type	Seamless Phosphorous Deoxidized
Class	UNS C12200 DHP
Straight Lengths	H58 Temper
Coils	O60 Temper

Table 68: Piping Tube Thicknesses.

OD (in.)	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1-1/8	1-3/8
Material	Rigid or Soft ACR Rated for R32			Rigid or Soft ACR Rated for R32				
Min. Bend Radius (in.)	0.563	0.9375	1.5	2.25	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0
Min. Wall Thickness (in.)	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.040

Table 69: ACR Copper Tubing Dimensions and Physical Characteristics[1-3].

Nominal Pipe Outside Diameter (in.)	**Actual Outside Diameter (in.)**	**Drawn Tempered (Hard)**			**Annealed Temper (Soft)**		
		Nominal Wall Thickness (in.)	**Weight (lb. / ft.)**	**Cubic ft. per Linear ft.**	**Nominal Wall Thickness (in.)**	**Weight (lb. / ft.)**	**Cubic ft. per Linear ft.**
1/4	0.250	-	-	-	0.030	0.0804	0.00020
3/8	0.375	0.030	0.126	0.00054	0.032	0.134	0.00053
1/2	0.500	0.035	0.198	0.00101	0.032	0.182	0.00103
5/8	0.625	0.040	0.285	0.00162	0.035	0.251	0.00168
3/4	0.750	0.042	0.362	0.00242	0.035	0.305	0.00252
7/8	0.875	0.045	0.455	0.00336	0.045	0.455	0.00336
1-1/8	1.125	0.050	0.655	0.00573	0.050	0.655	0.00573
1-3/8	1.375	0.055	0.884	0.00875	0.055	0.884	0.00875

[1]All dimensions provided are in accordance with ASTM B 280 – Standard.
[2]Design pressure = 626 psig.
[3]The Copper Tube Handbook: Industry Standard Guide for the Design and Installation of Copper Piping Systems; Copper Development Association Inc., Copper Alliance; https://www.copper.org/publications/pub_list/pdf/copper_tube_handbook.pdf.

NOTICE

- *Commercially available piping often contains dust and other materials. Always blow it clean with a dry inert gas.*
- *Prevent dust, water or other contaminants from entering the piping during installation.*

NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Copper Expansion and Contraction

Under normal operating conditions, the vapor pipe temperature of a Single Zone System can vary as much as 280°F. With this large variance in pipe temperature, the designer must consider pipe expansion and contraction to avoid pipe and fitting fatigue failures.

Refrigerant pipe along with the insulation jacket form a cohesive unit that expands and contracts together. During system operation, thermal heat transfer occurs between the pipe and the surrounding insulation.

If the pipe is mounted in free air space, no natural restriction to movement is present if mounting clamps are properly spaced and installed. In extreme cases, the restrictive force of surface friction between insulating jackets could become so great that natural expansion ceases and the pipe is "fixed" in place. In this situation, opposing force caused by change in refrigerant fluid / vapor temperature can lead to pipe/fitting stress failure.

The refrigerant pipe support system must be engineered to allow free expansion to occur. When a segment of pipe is mounted between two fixed points, provisions must be provided to allow pipe expansion to naturally occur. The most common method is the inclusion of expansion Loop or U-bends. Each segment of pipe has a natural fixed point where no movement occurs. This fixed point is located at the center point of the segment assuming the entire pipe is insulated in a similar fashion. The natural fixed point of the pipe segment is typically where the expansion Loop or U-bend must be.

Linear pipe expansion can be calculated using the following formula:

$LE = C \times L \times (T_r - T_a) \times 12$

LE	=	Anticipated linear tubing expansion (in.)
C	=	Constant (For copper = 9.2×10^{-6} in./in.°F)
L	=	Length of pipe (ft.)
T_R	=	Refrigerant pipe temperature (°F)
T_a	=	Ambient air temperature (°F)
12	=	Inches to feet conversion (12 in./ft.)

1. From the "Linear Thermal Expansion of Copper Tubing in Inches" Table on the next page, find the row corresponding with the actual length of the straight pipe segment.
2. Estimate the minimum and maximum temperature of the pipe. In the column showing the minimum pipe temperature, look up the anticipated expansion distance. Do the same for the maximum pipe temperature.
3. Calculate the difference in the two expansion distance values. The result will be the anticipated change in pipe length.

General Example:

A system is installed and the design shows that there is a 100 foot straight segment of tubing between an indoor unit and the outdoor unit. In heating, this pipe transports hot gas vapor to the indoor units at 120°F. In cooling, the same tube is a suction line returning refrigerant vapor to the outdoor unit at 40°F. Look up the copper tubing expansion at each temperature and calculate the difference.

Vapor Line

Transporting Hot Vapor: 100 ft. pipe at 120°F = 1.40 in.
Transporting Suction Vapor: 100 ft. pipe at 40°F = 0.40 in.
Anticipated Change in Length: 1.40 in. – 0.40 in. = 1.00 in.

Liquid Line

The liquid temperature remains relatively the same temperature; only the direction of flow will reverse. Therefore, no significant change in length of the liquid line is anticipated.

When creating an expansion joint, the joint height must be a minimum of two times the joint width. Although different types of expansion arrangements are available, the data for correctly sizing an Expansion Loop is provided in the "Radii of Coiled Expansion Loops and Developed Lengths of Expansion Offsets" Table on the next page. Use soft copper with long radius bends on longer runs or long radius elbows for shorter pipe segments. Using the anticipated linear expansion (LE) distance calculated, look up the Expansion Loop or U-bend minimum design dimensions. If other types of expansion joints are chosen, design per ASTM B-88 Standards.

See table on next page for precalculated anticipated expansion for various pipe sizes and lengths of refrigerant tubing.

To find the anticipated expansion value:

1. From the table on the next page, find the row corresponding with the actual feet of the straight pipe segment.
2. Estimate the minimum and maximum temperature of the pipe.
3. In the column showing the minimum pipe temperature, look up the anticipated expansion distance corresponding to the segment length. Do the same for the maximum pipe temperature.
4. Calculate the difference in the two expansion distance values. The result will be the change in pipe length.

NOTICE

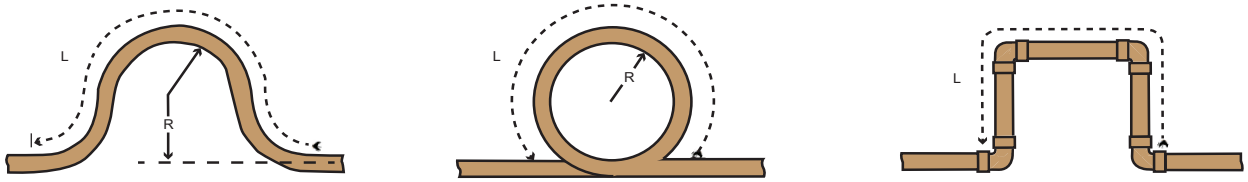
Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Table 70: Linear Thermal Expansion of Copper Tubing in Inches.

Pipe Length[1]	Fluid Temperature °F																			
	35°	40°	45°	50°	55°	60°	65°	70°	75°	80°	85°	90°	95°	100°	105°	110°	115°	120°	125°	130°
10	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.15
20	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.29	0.30
30	0.12	0.12	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.24	0.26	0.27	0.29	0.30	0.32	0.33	0.32	0.35	0.39	0.42	0.44	0.45
40	0.16	0.16	0.20	0.24	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.32	0.34	0.36	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.44	0.43	0.46	0.52	0.56	0.58	0.60
50	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.40	0.43	0.45	0.48	0.50	0.53	0.55	0.54	0.58	0.65	0.70	0.73	0.75
60	0.24	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.39	0.42	0.45	0.48	0.51	0.54	0.57	0.60	0.63	0.66	0.65	0.69	0.78	0.84	0.87	0.90
70	0.28	0.28	0.35	0.42	0.46	0.49	0.53	0.56	0.60	0.63	0.67	0.70	0.74	0.77	0.76	0.81	0.91	0.98	1.02	1.05
80	0.32	0.32	0.40	0.48	0.52	0.56	0.60	0.64	0.68	0.72	0.76	0.80	0.84	0.88	0.86	0.92	1.04	1.12	1.16	1.20
90	0.36	0.36	0.45	0.54	0.59	0.63	0.68	0.72	0.77	0.81	0.86	0.90	0.95	0.99	0.97	1.04	1.17	1.26	1.31	1.35
100	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.85	0.90	0.95	1.00	1.05	1.10	1.08	1.15	1.30	1.40	1.45	1.50
120	0.48	0.48	0.60	0.72	0.78	0.84	0.90	0.96	1.02	1.08	1.14	1.20	1.26	1.32	1.30	1.38	1.56	1.68	1.74	1.80
140	0.56	0.56	0.70	0.84	0.91	0.98	1.05	1.12	1.19	1.26	1.33	1.40	1.47	1.54	1.51	1.61	1.82	1.96	2.03	2.10
160	0.64	0.64	0.80	0.96	1.04	1.12	1.20	1.28	1.36	1.44	1.52	1.60	1.68	1.76	1.73	1.84	2.08	2.24	2.32	2.40
180	0.72	0.72	0.90	1.08	1.17	1.26	1.35	1.44	1.53	1.62	1.71	1.80	1.89	1.98	1.94	2.07	2.34	2.52	2.61	2.70

[1]Pipe length baseline temperature = 0°F. "Expansion of Carbon, Copper and Stainless Steel Pipe," *The Engineers' Toolbox*, www.engineeringtoolbox.com.

Figure 40: Coiled Expansion Loops and Offsets (Plan View).



Large Tubing U-bend (>3/4 in.) Loop Small Tubing U-bend (<3/4 in.)

NOTICE

All expansion loops and offsets must be installed in the horizontal plane to prevent the possibility of trapping oil. Loops and offsets in vertical risers must also be installed in a horizontal plane.

Table 71: Radii of Coiled Expansion Loops and Developed Lengths of Expansion Offsets. (See *The Copper Tube Handbook: Industry Standard Guide for the Design and Installation of Copper Piping Systems; Copper Development Association Inc., Copper Alliance; https://www.copper.org/publications/pub_list/pdf/copper_tube_handbook.pdf* for additional information.)

Anticipated Linear Expansion (LE) (inches)		Nominal Tube Size (OD) inches			
		1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4
1/2	R[1]	6	7	8	9
	L[2]	38	44	50	59
1	R[1]	9	10	11	13
	L[2]	54	63	70	83
1-1/2	R[1]	11	12	14	16
	L[2]	66	77	86	101
2	R[1]	12	14	16	19
	L[2]	77	89	99	117
2-1/2	R[1]	14	16	18	21
	L[2]	86	99	111	131
3	R[1]	15	17	19	23
	L[2]	94	109	122	143
3-1/2	R[1]	16	19	21	25
	L[2]	102	117	131	155
4	R[1]	17	20	22	26
	L[2]	109	126	140	166

[1]R = Centerline Length of Pipe. [2]L = Centerline Minimum Radius (inches).

NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Proper system operation depends on the installer using utmost care while assembling the piping system. The following pages are an overview of best practices when installing the refrigerant piping system.

NOTICE

LG Electronics U.S.A.,Inc., is not responsible for any piping calculations, refrigerant leaks, degradation of performance, any other potential problems or damages caused by the interconnecting piping, their joint connections, isolation valves, or introduced debris inside the piping system.

⃠ No Pipe Size Substitutions

Use only the pipe size selected by the information in this manual. Using a different size is prohibited and will result in a system malfunction or failure to work at all.

⃠ No In-line Refrigeration Components

Components such as oil traps, solenoid valves, filter-driers, sight glasses, tee fittings, and other after-market accessories are ⃠ not permitted on the refrigerant piping system between the outdoor units and the indoor units. LG Single Zone systems are provided with redundant systems that make sure oil is properly returned to the compressor. Sight-glasses and solenoid valves will cause vapor to form in the liquid stream. Over time, driers will deteriorate and introduce debris into the system. The designer and installer must verify the refrigerant piping system is free of traps, sagging pipes, sight glasses, filter driers, etc.

Field-Provided Isolation Ball Valves

LG maintains a neutral position on using isolation valves in LG HVAC refrigerant piping systems. LG does not endorse any manufacturer of isolation valves. It is recognized that installing isolation valves will simplify future maintenance requirements, and, if used, considerations must be taken including, but not limited to, the following:

- Pressure drops for any component used, including isolation valves, must be known in equivalent pipe length and calculated into the total and segment equivalent piping lengths and compared to product design limitations.
- In all cases, materials must be suitable for the application and any applicable codes, including, but not limited to, diameter and wall thickness continuity per ACR standards.

Failure to do so will cause significant performance degradation. Proper leak checks must be performed. Using isolation valves does not automatically void any LG product warranty, however, a limited warranty will be voided in whole or part if any field supplied accessory fail in any way that causes product failure.

Using Elbows

Field-supplied elbows are allowed if they are long radius and designed for use with R32 refrigerant. The designer and installer, however, must be cautious with the quantity and size of fittings used, and must account for the additional pressure losses in equivalent pipe length calculation for each branch. The equivalent pipe length of each elbow must be added to each pipe segment in the LATS program.

Pipe Bends

When bending soft copper, use long radius bends. Refer to the "Radii of Coiled Expansion Loops and Developed Lengths of Expansion Offsets" table on the previous page for minimum radius specifications.

REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM ENGINEERING

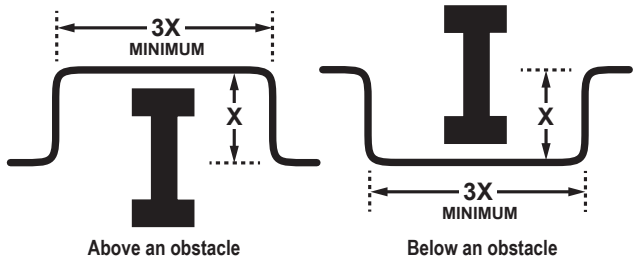
NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Obstacles

When an obstacle, such as an I-beam or concrete T, is in the path of the planned refrigerant pipe run, it is best practice to route the pipe over the obstacle. If adequate space is not available to route the insulated pipe over the obstacle, then route the pipe under the obstacle. In either case, it is imperative the length of the horizontal section of pipe above or below the obstacle be a minimum of three (3) times the longest vertical rise (or fall) at either end of the segment.

Figure 41: Installing Piping Above and Below an Obstacle.



Pipe Supports

A properly installed pipe system must be adequately supported to avoid pipe sagging. Sagging pipes become oil traps that lead to equipment malfunction.

Pipe supports must ⃠ never touch the pipe wall; supports must be installed outside (around) the primary pipe insulation jacket. Insulate the pipe first because pipe supports must be installed outside (around) the primary pipe insulation jacket. Clevis hangers must be used with shields between the hangers and insulation. Field provided pipe supports must be designed to meet local codes. If allowed by code, use fiber straps or split-ring hangers suspended from the ceiling on all-thread rods (fiber straps or split ring hangers can be used as long as they do not compress the pipe insulation). Place a second layer of insulation over the pipe insulation jacket to prevent chafing and compression of the primary insulation within the confines of the support pipe clamp.

A properly installed pipe system will have sufficient supports to avoid pipes from sagging during the life of the system. As necessary, place supports closer for segments where potential sagging could occur. Maximum spacing of pipe supports must meet local codes. If local codes do not specify pipe support spacing, pipe must be supported:

- Maximum of five (5) feet on center for straight segments of pipe up to 3/4 inches outside diameter size.
- Maximum of six (6) feet on center for pipe up to one (1) inch outside diameter size.
- Maximum of eight (8) feet on center for pipe up to two (2) inches outside diameter size.

Wherever the pipe changes direction, place a hanger within twelve (12) inches on one side and within twelve (12) to nineteen (19) inches of the bend on the other side.

Support piping at indoor unit(s) as shown.

Figure 42: Pipe Hanger Details.

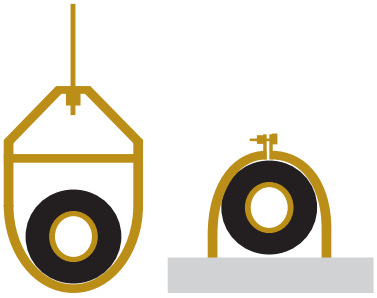


Figure 43: Typical Pipe Support Location—Change in Pipe Direction.

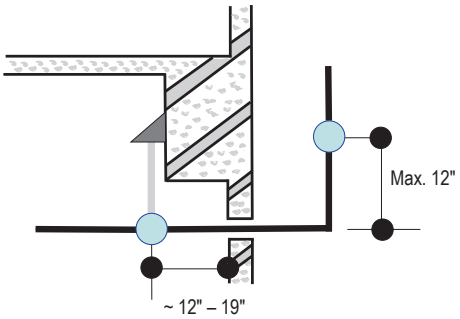
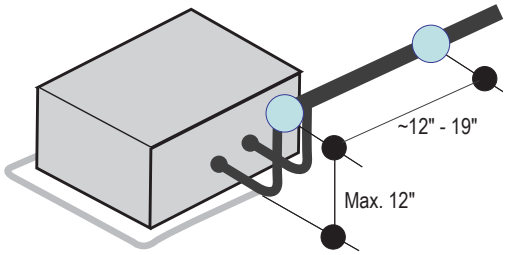


Figure 44: Pipe Support at Indoor Unit.



NOTICE

Use a 4" + long sheet curved sheet metal saddles between hanger bracket and insulation to promote linear expansion/contraction.

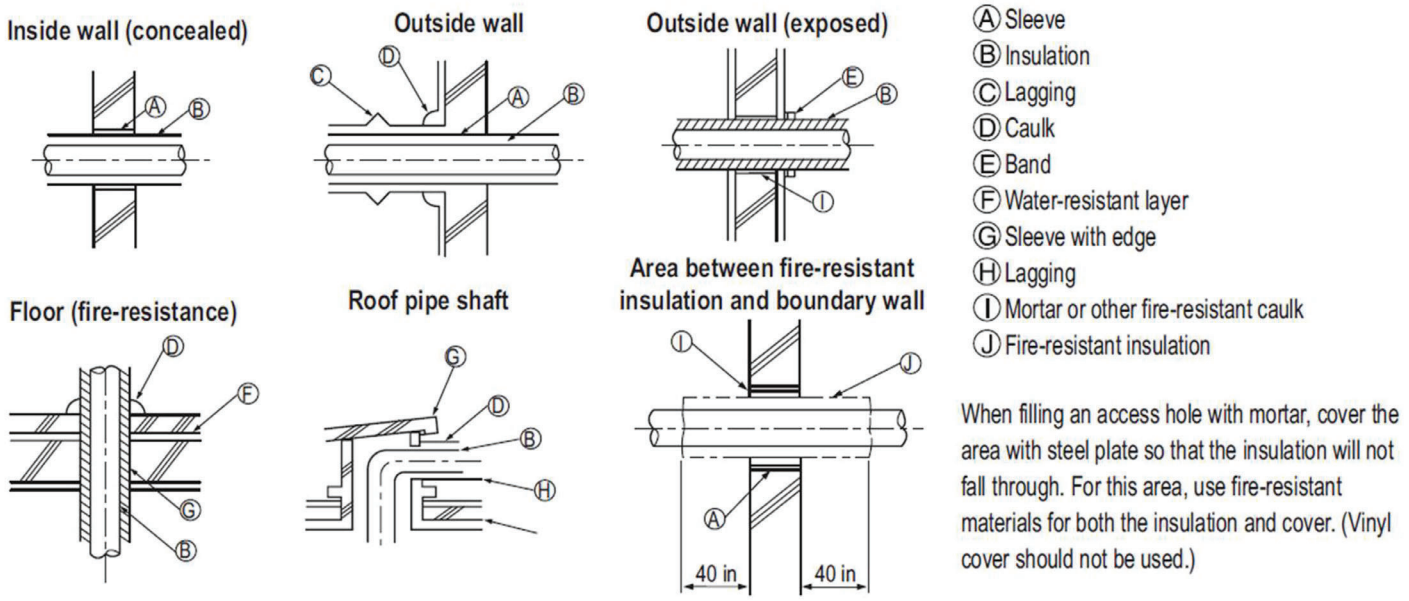
NOTICE

Various tools are available to assist in properly designing LG R32 split systems. Refer to the "R32 Application Guide"; the "Simple Calculator for Capacity, Refrigerant Charge and ESP"; the "LG Air Conditioner Technical Solutions" (LATS) software program; and the local LG Sales Representative.

Pipe Sleeves at Penetrations

LG recommends that all pipe penetrations through walls, floors, and pipes buried underground be properly insulated and routed through an appropriate wall sleeve of sufficient size to prevent compression of refrigerant pipe insulation and free movement of the pipe within the sleeve. Use 4"+ curved sheet metal saddles between the bottom surface of the pipe and the bottom surface of the penetration.

Figure 45: Pipe Sleeve Options.



NOTICE

Diameter of penetrations must be determined by pipe diameter plus the thickness of the insulation.

ELECTRICAL

General Electrical Guidelines

⚠ WARNING

- *Separately wire the high and low voltage lines. There is a risk of electric shock, physical injury, or death.*
- *Use heat-proof electrical wire capable of withstanding temperatures up to 167°F to avoid wiring malfunction and electrical shock, which may cause physical injury or death.*
- *Power wiring and communication cables must be firmly attached to the terminals; connect the wiring so that the wires cannot be easily pulled out. Loose wiring may cause unit malfunction, the wires to burnout or the terminal to overheat and catch fire. There is a risk of electric shock, physical injury or death.*
- *Terminal screws will become loose during transport. Properly tighten the terminal connections during installation or risk electric shock, physical injury, or death.*
- *Use outdoor and waterproof connection cable rated up to 300V for the connection between the indoor and outdoor unit to avoid electrical shock, which may cause physical injury or death.*

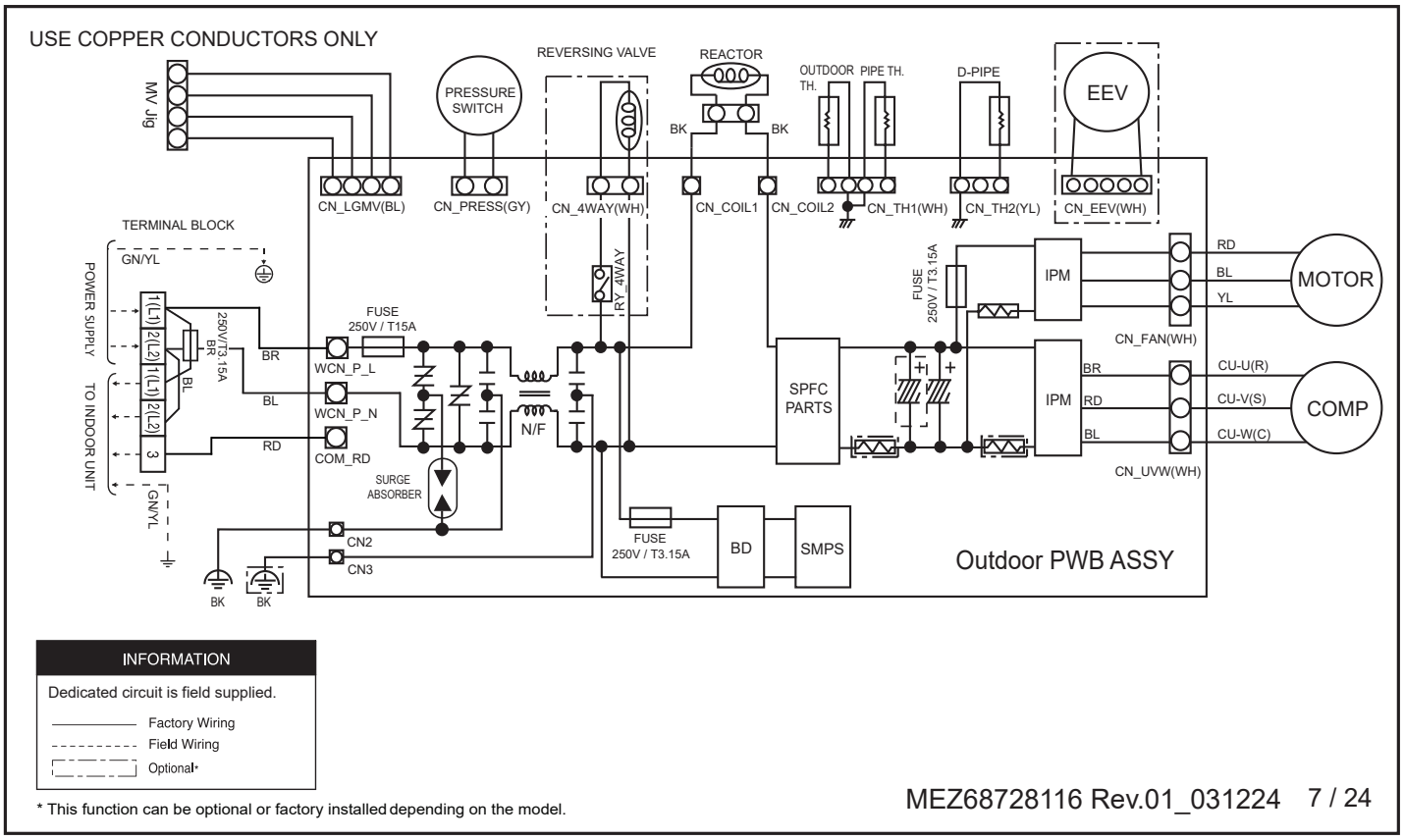
NOTICE

- *Separately wire the high and low voltage lines to avoid damage to units.*
- ⃠ *Do not install power wiring to the outdoor unit and the communication / connection (power) cable to the indoor unit in the same conduit. Use separate conduits.*
- *Local codes may require field-installed disconnect switches from outdoor unit to indoor unit.*
- *Use heat-proof electrical wire capable of withstanding temperatures up to 167°F to avoid damage to unit.*
- *Always use a circuit breaker or time delay fuse when connecting electrical wiring to the unit.*
- *Power wiring and communication cables must be firmly attached to the terminals. Loose wiring may cause unit malfunction, the wires to burnout or the terminal to overheat and catch fire. There is a risk of equipment malfunction or property damage.*
- *Terminal screws will become loose during transport. Properly tighten the terminal connections during installation or risk equipment malfunction or property damage. There is a risk of equipment malfunction or property damage.*
- *Use outdoor and waterproof connection cable rated up to 300V for the connection between the indoor and outdoor unit to avoid damage to the unit.*
- *Comply with local codes while running wire from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit.*
- ⃠ *Do not allow wire to touch refrigerant piping, the compressor or any moving parts since it can lead to mechanical failure.*

WIRING DIAGRAMS

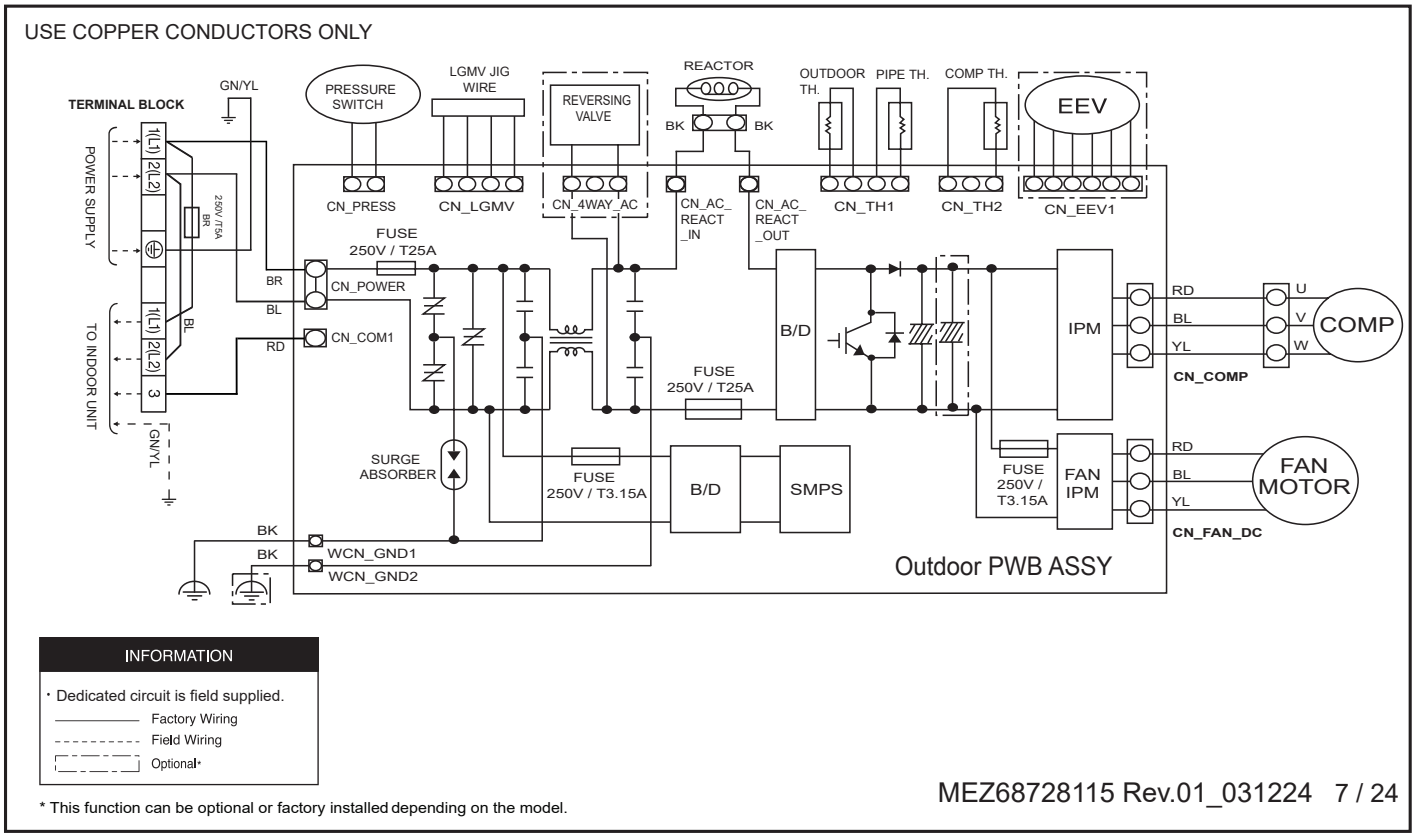
Standard Efficiency KUSAE091A and KUSAE121A, Mega KUSAC091A and KUSAC121A Outdoor Units

Figure 46: Standard Efficiency KUSAE091A and KUSAE121A, Mega KUSAC091A and KUSAC121A Outdoor Unit Wiring Diagram.



MEZ68728116 Rev.01_031224 7 / 24

Figure 47: Standard Efficiency KUSAE181A and KUSAE241A, Mega KUSAC181A and KUSAC241A Outdoor Unit Wiring Diagram.



WIRING DIAGRAMS

Mega 115V KUSAC091B and KUSAC121B Outdoor Units

Figure 48: Mega 115V KUSAC091B and KUSAC121B Outdoor Unit Wiring Diagram.

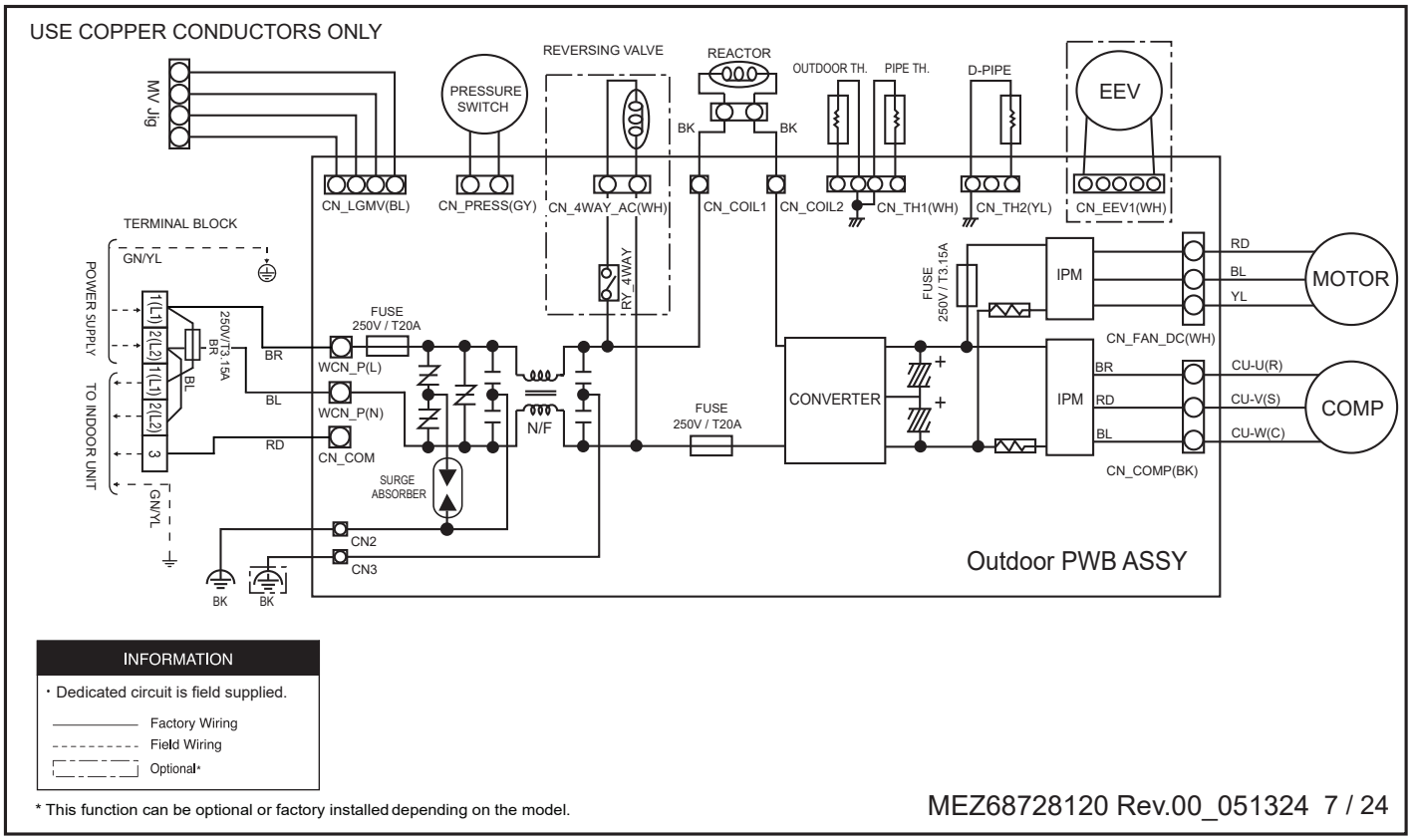


Figure 49: Wiring Diagram for All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Indoor Units.

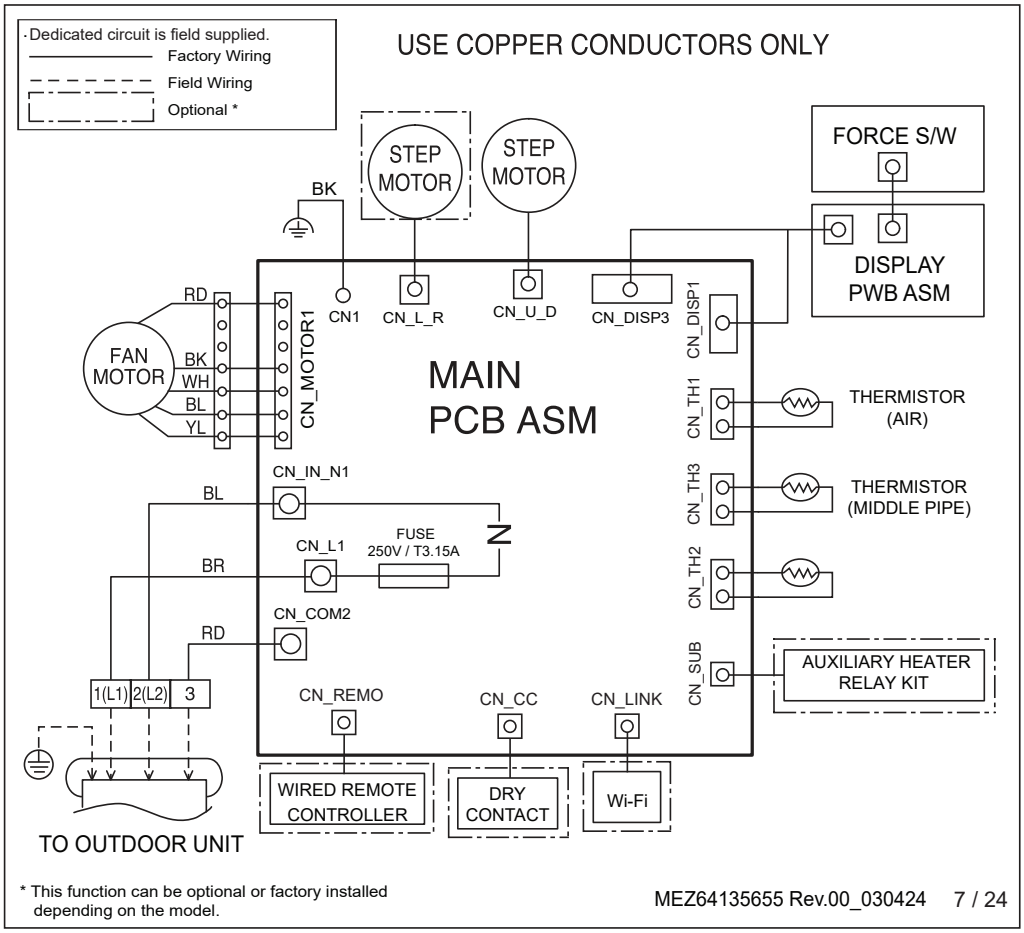


Table 72: Wiring Diagram Legend for All Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Indoor Units.

Terminal	Purpose	Function
CN_MOTOR1	Fan motor output	Motor Output of BLDC
CN_L_R	Step Motor	Step Motor Connection
CN_U_D	Step Motor	Step Motor Connection
CN-DISP3	Display	Indoor Status Display Connection
CN-DISP1	Display	Indoor Status Display Connection
CN_TH1	Air Thermistor	Air Thermistor Connection
CN_TH3	Mid Pipe Thermistor	Mid Pipe Thermistor
CN_TH2	N / A	N / A
CN_SUB	Auxiliary Heater Relay Kit	Auxiliary Heater Relay Kit Connection
CN_LINK	Wifi	Wifi Module Connection
CN_CC	Dry Contact	Dry Contact Connection
CN_REMO	Wired Remote Controller	Wired Remote Controller Connection
CN_COM2	Communication	Outdoor Unit Communication Connection

POWER SUPPLY / POWER WIRING

Power Supply / Power Wiring

- LG Standard Efficiency and Mega single zone systems operate at 1Ø, 208-230V, 60Hz; confirm power source specifications
- LG Mega 115V single zone systems operate at 1Ø, 115V, 60Hz; confirm power source specifications.
- Follow manufacturer's circuit diagrams displayed on the inside of the control box cover.
- It is recommended that a circuit breaker is installed, especially if conditions could become wet or moist.
- Include a disconnect in the power wiring system. Add an air gap contact separation of at least 1/8 inch in each active (phase) conductor.
- Power wiring to the outdoor unit(s) must be solid or stranded, and must comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC), UL, and local electrical codes.
- Power supply to the outdoor unit must be selected based on NEC and local codes. Maximum allowable voltage fluctuation ±10% or nameplate rated value. Confirm that the electrical capacity is sufficient.

A voltage drop will cause the following problems:

- Magnetic switch vibration, fuse breaks, or disturbance to the normal function of an overload protection device.
- Compressor will not receive the proper starting current.

- Any openings where the field wiring enters the cabinet must be completely sealed.
- Properly ground the outdoor unit and the indoor unit per National Electrical Code (NEC) and local codes.
- The indoor unit is powered by the outdoor unit. See the next page for communication / connection (power) cable specifications from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit.
- Ground wire must be longer than the common power / communication wires.
- Always match color codes of each wire and follow wiring diagram.

Figure 51: Circuit Breaker.

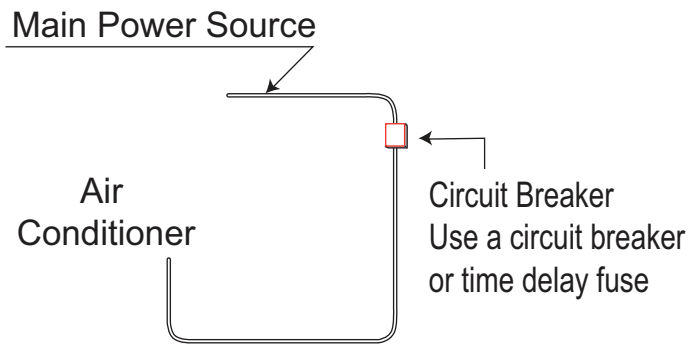
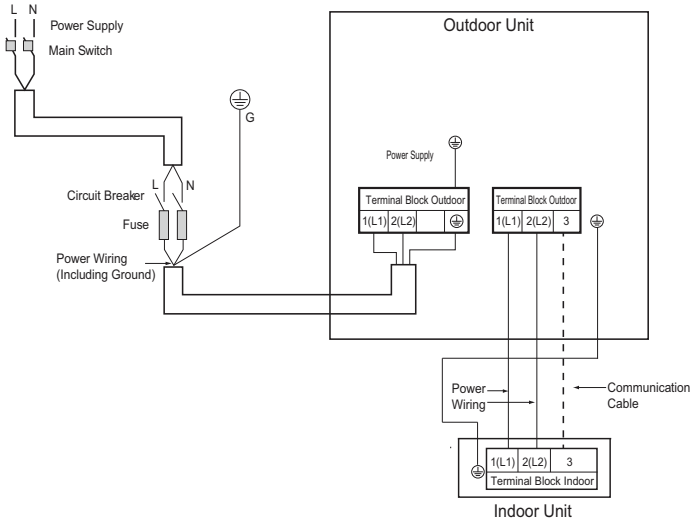


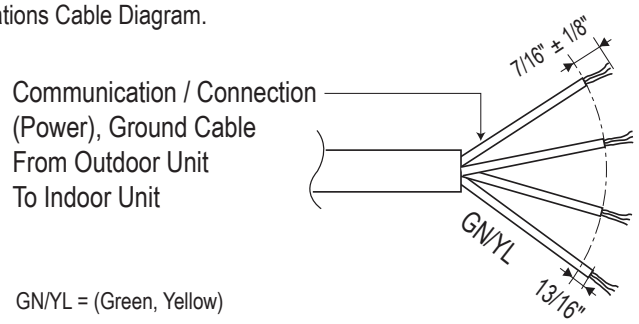
Figure 50: General Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V Single Zone System Power / Communications System Schematic (Appearances May Vary).



Communication / Connection (Power) Cable Specifications from Outdoor Unit to Indoor Unit

- Communication / connection (power) cable from the single zone outdoor unit to the indoor unit must use a minimum of 14 AWG, four (4) conductor, stranded, shielded or unshielded (if shielded, it must be grounded to the chassis of the outdoor unit only), and must comply with applicable local and national codes.
- Use of 14 AWG, four (4) conductor, stranded, shielded or unshielded wire is allowed for lengths up to the published maximum pipe length, plus recommended slack at both ends.
- Insulation material as required by local code.
- Firmly attach the cable; provide slack but secure in a way to prevent external forces from being imparted on the terminal block.
- Wiring must be completed without splices.

Figure 52: Single Zone Outdoor Unit to Indoor Unit Wiring and Communications Cable Diagram.



GN/YL = (Green, Yellow)

⚠ WARNING

All power wiring and communication cable installation must be performed by trained service providers working in accordance with local, state, and National Electrical Code (NEC) / UL / ETL federal regulations related to electrical equipment and wiring, and following the manufacturer product diagrams, requirements, and instructions in this manual. Failure to do so will lead to electric shock which can cause physical injury or death.

NOTICE

- *Always verify the communication cable is connected to a communications terminal on the single zone unit. ⃠ Never apply line voltage power to the communication cable connection. If contact is made, the PCBs will be damaged.*
- *The shield of the communications cable connecting the outdoor unit to the indoor unit must be grounded only to the outdoor unit frame.*
- *Tie the shield of each cable segment together using a wire nut at the indoor unit. Maintain polarity throughout the communication network.*
- *Position the incoming power to the outdoor unit away from the power / communications cables from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit.*
- ⃠ *Never use a common multiple-core communications cable.*

Figure 53: Single Zone Standard Efficiency and Mega Wall-Mounted Power / Communication System Diagram (Appearances May Vary Slightly).

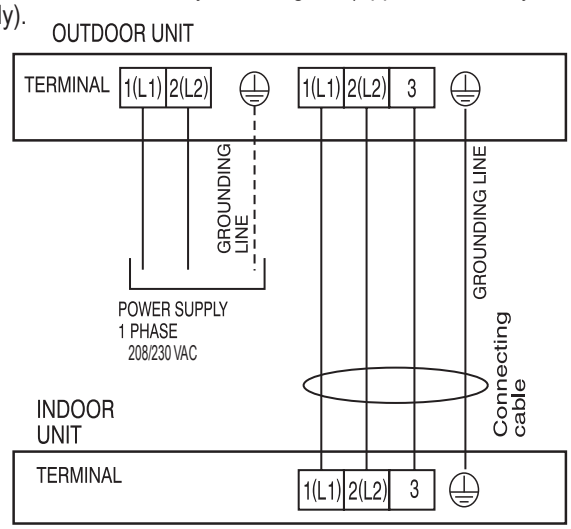
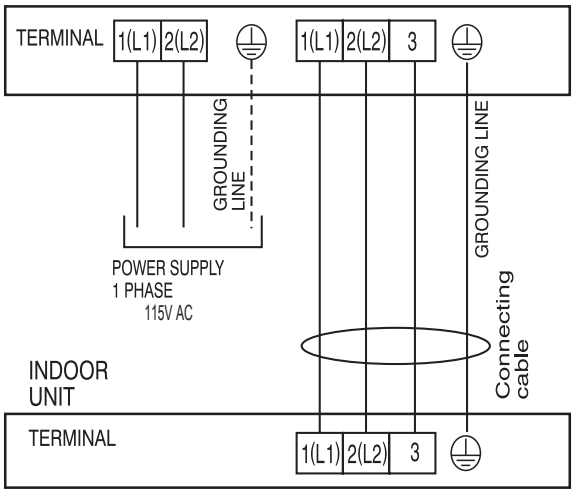


Figure 54: Single Zone Mega 115V Wall-Mounted Power / Communication System Diagram.



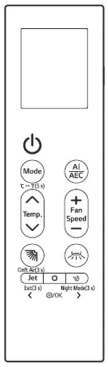
NOTICE

- *Make sure the communications cable / power wiring from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit and the power wiring to the outdoor unit are separate, otherwise, the outdoor unit operation will be affected by electrical noise and will malfunction or fail.*
- *Use a conduit for the communications cable / power wiring from the outdoor unit to the indoor units.*

Controller Options

Single-Zone Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V wall-mounted systems include a wireless handheld remote controller (Part No. AKB76044207. Optional LG-suppled wired controllers are available. See "Functions, Controls, Options", or contact an LG representative for more information.

Figure 55: AKB76044207 Wireless Handheld Remote Controller.



Wireless Handheld Remote Controller features:

- Display Panel: Displays operation conditions.
- On / Off Button: Turns system operation on and off.
- Mode Button: Selects the operation mode: Cooling → Auto → Dehumidification → Heating → Fan.
- Temp. (Temperature) Up / Down Buttons: Adjusts the desired room temperature in the different modes.
- Fan Speed Button (+ / -): Sets desired fan speed.
- Reset: Resets / Initializes the handheld remote control settings.

NOTICE

Each function will display on the LED for about three (3) seconds when the power is first cycled on.

Wired Controller Connection

Standard Efficiency, Mega, and Mega 115V wall-mounted indoor units have a Molex plug on the PCB for wired controller connection (CN-REMO). To connect the wall-mounted indoor units to the wired controllers, choose from either a 30-foot LG Wired Remote Extension Cable (PZCWRC1), or an LG Multi-Harness Cable (EAD63886215) and field-supplied wiring. The cables are separate purchases.

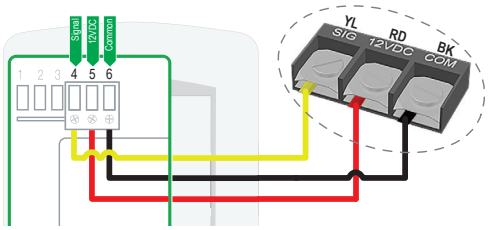
Figure 56: PZCWRC1 LG Wired Remote Extension Cable.

Figure 57: EAD63886215 LG Multi-Harness Cable.

NOTICE

When using field-supplied wiring, make sure to connect the yellow to yellow communications wire), red to red (12V power wire), and black to black (ground wire) terminals on the remote controller.

Figure 58: Example of Wired Controller Terminals.



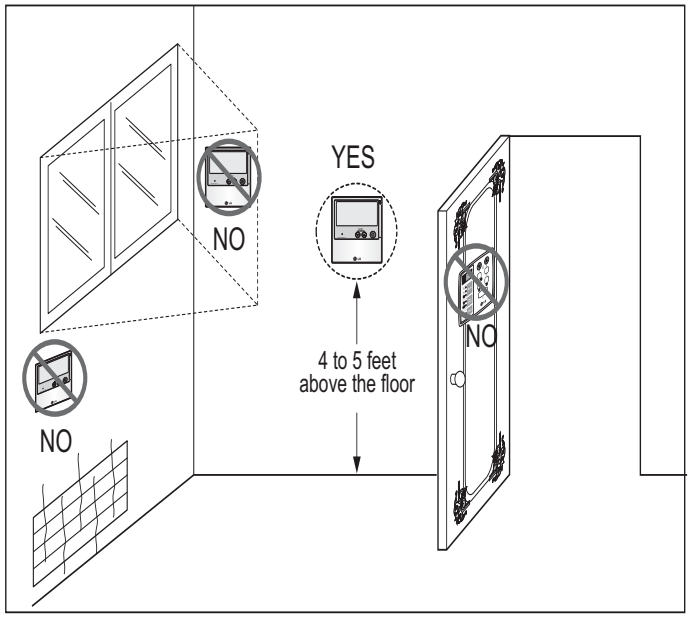
Wired Controller Placement

Wired controllers include a sensor to detect room temperature. To maintain comfort levels in the conditioned space, the wired controller must be installed in a location away from direct sunlight, high humidity, and where it could be directly exposed to cold air. Controller must be installed four (4) to five (5) feet above the floor where its LED display can be read easily, in an area with good air circulation, and where it can detect an average room temperature.

⃠ Do not install the wired controller near or in:

- Drafts or dead spots behind doors and in corners.
- Hot or cold air from ducts.
- Radiant heat from the sun or appliances.
- Concealed pipes and chimneys.
- An area where temperatures are uncontrolled, such as an outside wall.

Figure 59: Proper Location for the Wired Controller.



Assigning the Thermistor for Temperature Detection

Each indoor unit includes a return air thermistor assigned to sense the temperature. If a wired controller is installed, there is a choice of sensing temperature with either the indoor unit return air thermistor or the thermistor in the wired controller. It is also an option to set both thermistors to sense temperature so that indoor unit bases its operation on the first thermistor to reach the designated temperature differential. For applicable indoor units, an optional Remote Temperature Sensor can be used in lieu of the return air thermistor—either alone or in conjunction with a wired controller thermistor as previously described.

LIMITED WARRANTY (USA)

The product's full Limited Warranty terms and conditions and arbitration requirements are available at https://www.lghvac.com.

LG Air Conditioning Technologies

LG Electronics, U.S.A., Inc.
Air Conditioning Technologies
4300 North Point Parkway
Alpharetta, Georgia 30022
www.lghvac.com

EM_SZ_StdEff_Mega_Mega115_R32_05_25
Supersedes: EM_SZ_StdEff_Mega_Mega115_R32_11_24
EM_SZ_StdEff_Mega_Mega115_R32_10_24